

Survey of national requirements used in conjunction with EN 206-1:2000

ICS 91.100.30

National foreword

This Published Document is the UK implementation of CEN/TR 15868:2009.

The UK participation in its preparation was entrusted to Technical Committee B/517/1, Concrete production and testing.

A list of organizations represented on this committee can be obtained on request to its secretary.

This publication does not purport to include all the necessary provisions of a contract. Users are responsible for its correct application.

Compliance with a British Standard cannot confer immunity from legal obligations.

This Published Document was published under the authority of the Standards Policy and Strategy Committee on 28 February 2010

© BSI 2010

ISBN 978 0 580 63980 7

Amendments/corrigenda issued since publication

| Date | Comments |
|------|----------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

TECHNICAL REPORT
RAPPORT TECHNIQUE
TECHNISCHER BERICHT

CEN/TR 15868

June 2009

ICS 91.100.30

English Version

Survey of national requirements used in conjunction with EN
206-1:2000

État des prescriptions nationales utilisées avec l'EN 206-
1:2000

Überblick nationaler Anforderungen, die im
Zusammenhang mit EN 206-1:2000 verwendet werden

This Technical Report was approved by CEN on 3 February 2009. It has been drawn up by the Technical Committee CEN/TC 104.

CEN members are the national standards bodies of Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and United Kingdom.



EUROPEAN COMMITTEE FOR STANDARDIZATION
COMITÉ EUROPÉEN DE NORMALISATION
EUROPÄISCHES KOMITEE FÜR NORMUNG

Management Centre: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000 Brussels

Contents

Page

| | |
|---|-----|
| Foreword..... | 3 |
| 1 Scope | 4 |
| 2 Location of national requirements..... | 6 |
| 3 Exposure classes..... | 8 |
| 4 Constituent materials | 27 |
| 5 Limiting values..... | 35 |
| 6 Methods for minimising the risk of damaging ASR | 57 |
| 7 Use of additions | 62 |
| 8 Intermediate compressive strength classes..... | 75 |
| 9 Conformity and certification..... | 76 |
| 10 National provisions related to additional or different requirements | 84 |
| 11 Production control..... | 96 |
| Annex A National minimum aggregate categories for normal weight aggregate concrete used in general construction | 99 |
| Annex B Limiting values | 117 |
| Annex C Use of Ground Granulated Blastfurnace Slag..... | 135 |

Foreword

This document (CEN/TR 15868:2009) has been prepared by Technical Committee CEN/TC 104 “Concrete and related products”, the secretariat of which is held by DIN.

Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this document may be the subject of patent rights. CEN [and/or CENELEC] shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights.

1 Scope

This CEN Report provides a summary of national requirements used with EN 206-1:2000. The aims of this CEN Report are to:

- a) provide a picture of how EN 206-1 is being applied in practice;
- b) identify areas where EN 206-1 is being interpreted in different ways;
- c) identify areas where CEN Member Countries have found simplification to be necessary;
- d) identify additional national requirements;
- e) show areas where CEN Member Countries have found it necessary to override the requirements of EN 206-1.

EN 206-1 uses the phrase 'national provisions'. However, recent CEN Guidance wishes to retain this term for regulatory requirements only. This survey uses the term 'national requirements' to include regulations, standards and other documents that form the basis of local practice.

As a summary of national requirements, the information in this CEN Report is incomplete and may have been subject to later revisions. It is insufficient and not intended to provide the basis for design and specification: for this the national requirements (see Table 1.1) should be studied.

Table 1.1 identifies CEN Member Countries who did not respond to the questionnaire. The other tables in this CEN Report only include information from CEN Member Countries who responded and CEN Member Countries who did not respond are not identified.

Members of Ad Hoc Group

Professor Tom Harrison, Convenor
 Dipl.-Ing. Anette Berrig
 Dr. Ir. Claude Bleiman
 Dr. Manuel Burón

Dr. Ir. Hans Cornelissen
 Dr. Michel Delort
 Dr. John Moore
 Dipl.-Ing. Udo Wiens

CEN Member Countries

| | |
|----------------|----|
| Austria | AT |
| Belgium | BE |
| Cyprus | CY |
| Czech Republic | CZ |
| Denmark | DK |
| Estonia | EE |
| Finland | FI |
| France | FR |
| Germany | DE |
| Greece | GR |
| Hungary | HU |
| Iceland | IS |
| Ireland | IE |
| Italy | IT |

CEN Member Countries

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Latvia | LV |
| Lithuania | LT |
| Luxembourg | LU |
| Malta | MT |
| Netherlands | NL |
| Norway | NO |
| Poland | PL |
| Portugal | PT |
| Slovakia (Slovak Republic) | SK |
| Slovenia | SI |
| Spain | ES |
| Sweden | SE |
| Switzerland | CH |
| United Kingdom | UK |

Affiliates

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| Albania | AL |
| Bulgaria | BG |
| Croatia (Hrvatska) | HR |
| Romania | RO |
| Turkey | TR |

2 Location of national requirements

Table 1.1 gives the title of the documents that contain the national requirements, together with an English translation of the title. Any person wishing to design and specify concrete in another CEN Member Country should consult the documents cited in Table 1.1. Please note that the documents will be written in the national language(s) of the CEN Member Country. It should also be noted that the survey was conducted during 2005 to 2006 and the answers reflect practice at that time, which may not be the same as current practice.

Table 1.1 — Location of national requirements

| CEN Member Countries ^a | Location of national requirements |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Austria | ÖNORM B 4710-1: Beton — Teil 1: Festlegung, Herstellung, Verwendung und Konformitätsnachweis (Regeln zur Umsetzung der ÖNORM EN 206-1) (Concrete — Part 1: Specification, production, use and verification of conformity (Rules for the implementation of ÖNORM EN 206-1)) |
| Belgium | NBN B 15-001: Supplément à la NBN EN 206-1 — Béton — Spécification, performances, production et conformité NBN B 15-001: Aanvulling op NBN EN 206-1 — Beton — Eisen, gedraging, vervaardiging en conformiteit (Supplement to NBN EN 206-1: Concrete — Specification, performance, production and conformity) |
| Cyprus | No response received |
| Czech Republic | CSN EN 206-1 Zmena Z2 |
| Denmark | DS 2426: Beton — Materialer — Regler for anvendelse af EN 206-1 i Danmark (Concrete — Materials — Rules for the use of EN 206-1 in Denmark) |
| Estonia | No response received |
| Finland | Suomen rakentamismääräyskokoelma, B4 Betonirakenteet, Liite 3: Kansallinen liite standardiin SFS-EN 206-1 (National Building Code of Finland, B4 Concrete structures, Annex 3: national Annex to standard SFS-EN 206-1) Informative Guidance document: Betoninormit 2004, Suomen Betoniyhdistys (Concrete Code, Finnish Concrete Association) |
| France | National annex included in the NF EN 206-1 standard |
| Germany | DIN 1045-2: Tragwerke aus Beton, Stahlbeton und Spannbeton — Teil 2: Beton — Festlegung, Eigenschaften, Herstellung und Konformität — Anwendungsregeln zu DIN EN 206-1 (DIN 1045-2: Concrete, reinforced and prestressed concrete structures — Part 2: Concrete — Specification, properties, production and conformity — Application rules for DIN EN 206-1) |
| Greece | No response received |
| Hungary | No response received |
| Iceland | No response received |
| Ireland | National Annex; published with I.S. EN 206-1 as a single document. |
| Italy | UNI 11104: Calcestruzzo — Specificazione, prestazione produzione e conformità Istruzioni complementari per l'applicazione della EN 206-1 (Concrete — Specification, performance, production and conformity, Additional provisions for the application of EN 206-1) |

Table 1.1 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries ^a | Location of national requirements |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Latvia | No response received |
| Lithuania | No response received |
| Luxembourg | DNA EN 206: Document National d'Application luxembourgeois de l'EN 206-1: Béton — Partie 1: Spécification, performances, production et conformité (DNA EN 206: Luxemburgish national application document of the EN 206-1: Concrete — Part 1: specification, performance, production and conformity) |
| Malta | There are no national provisions, but in the past, local industry has used recommendations in European, British or German standards |
| Netherlands | NEN 8005:2004: Nederlandse invulling van NEN-EN 206-1: Beton — Deel 1: Specificatie, eigenschappen, vervaardiging en conformiteit (Dutch supplement to NEN-EN 206-1: Concrete — Part 1: Specification, performance, production and conformity) |
| Norway | NS-EN 206-1 National Annex |
| Poland | No response received |
| Portugal | The Portuguese requirements are in the National Annex to NP EN 206-1 and to NP ENV 13670-1 and in the following National Civil Engineering Laboratory (LNEC) specifications, referenced in the NA of NP EN 206-1 LNEC E 461:2004: Metodologia para prevenir reacções expansivas internas (Methodology for avoiding internal expansive reactions) LNEC E 464:2005: Metodologia prescritiva para uma vida útil de 50 e 100 anos face às acções ambientais (Prescriptive methodology for a 50 and 100 years design working life under the environmental exposures) LNEC E 465:2005: Metodologia para estimar as propriedades de desempenho do betão que permitam satisfazer a vida útil de projecto de estruturas de betão armado ou pré-esforçado sob as exposições ambientais XC e XS (Methodology for estimating the concrete performance properties allowing to comply with the design working life of the reinforced or prestressed concrete structures under the environmental exposures XC and XS) |
| Slovakia | STN EN 206-1: Zmena 1 Concrete — Part 1: Specification, performance, production and conformity supplements EN 206-1 with the national provisions STN 731210: Water-proof concrete and concrete types of the specific characteristics (Resistance to abrasion, Concrete for the massive constructions — Low hydrating warmth) |
| Slovenia | SIST 1026: Beton — 1.del: Specifikacija, lastnosti, proizvodnja in skladnost — Pravila za uporabo SIST EN 206-1 (SIST 1026: Concrete — Part 1: Specification, performance, production and conformity— Rules for the implementation of SIST EN 206-1) |
| Spain | Spain has not adopted EN 206-1 |
| Sweden | SS 13 70 03: Betong – Användning av EN 206-1 i Sverige (Concrete — Application of EN 206-1 in Sweden) Vägledning för val av exponeringsklass enligt SS-EN 206-1, Betongrapport nr 11, Svenska Betongföreningen (Guidance for selection of exposure class according to SS-EN 206-1, Concrete report No 11, Swedish Concrete Association) |

Table 1.1 (*continued*)

| CEN Member Countries ^a | Location of national requirements |
|---|--|
| Switzerland | <p>SN EN 206-1:2000: Beton — Teil 1: Festlegung, Eigenschaften, Herstellung und Konformität (mit Nationalem Vorwort und Nationalem Anhang) (SN-EN 206-1:2000: Concrete — Part 1: Specification, performance, production and conformity (with National Preface and National Annex))</p> <p>SN EN 206-1:2000/A1:2004: Beton — Teil 1: Festlegung, Eigenschaften, Herstellung und Konformität (SN EN 206-1:2000/A2:2005: Concrete — Part 1: Specification, performance, production and conformity)</p> <p>Ergänzung zum Nationalen Anhang NB der Norm SN EN 206-1:2000: Teil 1: Verwendung von Zementen und Zusatzstoffen gemäss dem Prinzip der gleichwertigen Betonleistungsfähigkeit (in Arbeit) (Amendments to the National Annex of the SN EN 206-1: Part 1: Use of cements and mineral additions according to the equivalent performance concept of concrete properties (in preparation))</p> <p>Ergänzung zum Nationalen Anhang der Norm SN EN 206-1:2000: Teil 1: Anwendung des <i>k</i>-Wert Konzeptes gemäss dem Prinzip der gleichwertigen Betonleistungsfähigkeit (in Arbeit); der Anhang wird <i>Nationaler Anhang NC</i> genannt (Application of the <i>k</i>-value concept according to the principle of the equivalent concrete performance)</p> |
| United Kingdom | <p>BS 8500: Concrete — Complementary British Standard to BS EN 206-1 — Part 1: Method of specifying and guidance for the specifier — Part 2: Specification for constituent materials and concrete</p> |
| <p>^a None of the CEN affiliates chose to respond to this survey.</p> | |

3 Exposure classes

In Table 2.1 exposure classes that have been grouped together are given. A significant number of CEN Member Countries have found the need to simplify the system. In its simplest form this reduces to interior, outside, severe and (chemically) aggressive. A significant number of CEN Member Countries have grouped classes (not always in the same way). For example, XC3 and XC4 are grouped together and often the XF1 is combined with XC4 and XF2 with XD3 or the concrete quality is the same. However, not all CEN Member Countries have to consider freeze-thaw action and so it may not be possible to group the carbonation-induced corrosion exposure classes (XC) and freeze-thaw exposure classes (XF) at a CEN level.

The reasons for grouping them together vary and include:

- a) simplifying the system to meet local needs;
- b) one exposure class cannot exist without the other exposure class in the local environment;
- c) not easy for engineers to select one exposure from another;
- d) the resulting concrete specification is the same.

Some CEN Member Countries have not grouped the exposure classes, but have the same quality of concrete for several exposure classes. If they are following EC2, this may lead to different minimum covers to reinforcement, but the same concrete quality.

As the examples in EN 206-1:2000, Table 1 are informative, Table 2.2 shows the extent to which the informative examples have been adopted in CEN Member Countries and gives the additional national examples of these exposure classes. There is a clear message in the responses showing that the informative examples for the XC1 and XC2 exposures should clearly identify that the water is non-aggressive.

The responses to Table 2.3 show that EN 206-1, Table 2 is applied to the majority of situations in CEN Member Countries including mobile groundwater. As such the limitation in Table 2 to static groundwater should be reviewed.

The principle of classification by deterioration process has been widely accepted. However, there seems to be a need to review the sub-divisions of the exposure classes as part of the review of durability to see if simplification is possible. Any changes to exposure classes should be co-ordinated with changes to the design codes.

The fib model code on service life design may lead to a better way of sub-dividing the exposure classes, but it is premature to take this path until the models have been thoroughly checked for robustness, reality, sensitivity, reliability and economy.

NOTE 1 It may be appropriate to review EN 206-1, annexes E and J.

NOTE 2 In future reviews of EN 206-1, it may be possible to use the fib model code to define the exposures in terms of relative humidity, temperature and days of rainfall, the performance requirements in terms of carbonation resistance and 'deemed to satisfy' limiting values, but in the view of the ad hoc group this is not achievable for the 2010 revision of EN 206-1.

If it is decided to keep the exposure class as a designation for a concrete, an alternative approach to exposure sub-classes would be to create sets of concretes for each main exposure class. CEN Member Countries would then be free to select the appropriate designations for their 'indoor' and 'outdoor' exposures.

Table 2.4 assesses the extent to which CEN Member Countries select the same exposure classes for the same elements. There is a clear difference in view over whether indoor reinforced concrete should be classed as X0 or XC1. This is sometimes reinforced by defining the relative humidity for the X0 exposure at low values that are unlikely to exist in normal buildings. The need to allow the designer some flexibility to select the appropriate class is also a common feature of this table. The inclusion of a freeze-thaw exposure class reflects local conditions.

Table 2.1 — Exposure classes that have been grouped together

| CEN Member Countries | Grouped exposure classes |
|----------------------|--|
| Austria | (XC1) = XC1 (A) (XC2, XC3, XC4) = XC2 (A) |
| Belgium | In Belgium exposure classes are recommended in an indirect way. They are linked to "environmental classes". "Environmental classes" are defined as environments which are very relevant to the Belgian concrete practice. They are indicated by the letter E (for Environment), followed by a letter (I for Interior, E for Exterior, S for Seawater, A for Aggressive) and a numeral for a more detailed description. For each environmental class the relevant exposure classes are identified for unreinforced and reinforced concrete. |
| Czech Republic | - |
| Denmark | (X0, XC1) = Interior (XC2, XC3, XC4, XF1, XA1) = Exterior without risk of water saturation (XD1, XS1, XS2, XF2) = Exterior with risk of water saturation and additional chlorides/alkalis to the surface (XD2, XD3, XS3, XF4, XA3) = Severe exterior with risk of accumulation of chlorides/alkalis |
| Finland | None |

Table 2.1 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries | Grouped exposure classes |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| France (for in-situ concrete) | (XC1, XC2) (XC3, XC4, XD1, XF1) (XS1, XS2) |
| Germany | (XD1, XS1); (XD2, XS2); (XD3, XS3) – grouped with respect to limiting values of concrete composition |
| Ireland | None |
| Italy | (XC1, XC2), (XS2, XS3), (XF2, XF3) in table 'Limiting values for composition and properties of concrete' (UNI 11104) |
| Luxembourg | No grouping for the specification! Following exposure classes shows equal values for the limits of composition: (XC1, XC2) (XC3, XC4) (XD1, XD2) (XF2, XF3) The exposure classes must be considered and documented separately for the specification |
| Netherlands | None |
| Norway | This depends on the matter under consideration. Groups might be different with respect to different matters such as, concrete composition, concrete cover, crack width requirements etc. With respect to concrete composition the following can be considered a grouping: (X0) (XC1, XC2, XC3, XC4, XF1) (XD1, XS1, XA1, XA2, XA4*) *XA4 is a special class for manure in agricultural buildings (XF2, XF3, XF4) (XD2, XD3, XS2, XS3, XA3) (XSA*) *XSA is a special class for particularly aggressive environments, other environments than those above |
| Portugal | (XS, XD); (XC4, XF1) |
| Slovakia | None so far, but we suggest (XC3, XC4) and (XD1, XD2) to be merged together |
| Slovenia | None |
| Sweden | No classes have been grouped |
| Switzerland | None |
| United Kingdom and Northern Ireland | (XC3, XC4) In 2006 revision of BS 8500-1, the recommendations for resisting the XD and XS exposures are adequate for resisting the associated XC exposure |

Table 2.2 — Examples of exposure classes

| Class designation | Examples where exposure classes may occur | Adopted locally | |
|--|--|--|-------------|
| | | Yes | No |
| X0 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Concrete inside buildings with very low air humidity | CH CZ ^a BE FI FR ^b IE IT LU NL NO PT UK ^c SI SE SK | AT DE DK |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | Humidity below 35 % | AT | |
| | A very dry environment is not (or rarely) found in Belgium | BE | |
| | Unreinforced concrete basements in environment without frost Unreinforced concrete inside buildings | CZ | |
| | Concrete inside buildings with low air humidity Foundations below ground for low and normal safety classes | | |
| | Information guidance: dry, heated indoor spaces | FI | |
| | Foundations without reinforcement or without embedded metal and not subjected to freeze/thaw attack; interior components without reinforcement or without embedded metal | DE | |
| | House strip foundations, unreinforced or nominally reinforced; in non-aggressive soils | IE | |
| | Unreinforced concrete inside buildings. Unreinforced concrete either placed below grade or submerged in non-aggressive water. Unreinforced concrete undergoing cycles of drying and wetting but not subjected to abrasion, frost or chemical attacks | IT | |
| | Unreinforced concrete. Concrete permanently submerged in non-aggressive water | NL SE | |
| | Certain soil-covered foundations (non-aggressive soil/water) Unreinforced concrete surfaces inside structures. Unreinforced concrete completely buried in non-aggressive soil. Unreinforced concrete permanently submerged in non-aggressive water Unreinforced concrete in cyclic wet and dry conditions not subject to abrasion, freezing or chemical attack | UK PT | |
| | Reinforced concrete in structures with very low air humidity | PT | |
| | Permanent relative air humidity of less than 30 %. Concrete of the foundations without reinforcement and without freeze/thaw | SK | |
| XC1 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Concrete inside buildings with low air humidity | CH CZ ^d BE DK FR IE IT LU NL SI NO PT SE SK UK | AT DE |
| | Concrete permanently submerged in (non-aggressive) water | BE DE SI PT | DK |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | Parts of structures inside buildings with low air humidity (inc kitchens, bathrooms & laundries) in residential buildings Unsplashy bridges elements in contact with air | CZ ^d | |
| Foundations below ground for low and normal safety classes | DK | | |

Table 2.2 (continued)

| Class designation | Examples where exposure classes may occur | | |
|--|--|---|----|
| | Bathrooms, stairways, structures below the water level. Inner surface of a layered wall surface. Underwater parts of bridges | FI | |
| | Components in rooms with normal air humidity (inc kitchens, bathrooms, laundries in residential buildings); concrete permanently submerged in water | DE | |
| | Ordinary reinforced concrete or prestressed concrete with surfaces inside structures, excepting parts exposed to condensation or submerged in water | IT | |
| | Permanent relative air humidity between 30 % to 60 % | SK | |
| XC2 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | Adopted locally | |
| | Concrete surfaces subject to long-term (non-aggressive) water contact Many foundations | Yes | No |
| | | CH BE FR DE IT LU NL NO UK SI SE PT AT ^e SK | PT |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | Parts of water tanks | CZ | |
| | Foundations partly above ground Foundations below ground for high safety class External walls, columns and facades External beams with sheltered top surface Structural parts in contact with slightly aggressive chemical water | DK | |
| | Bridge foundations, transition slabs | FI | |
| | Parts of water tanks; foundation members | DE | |
| | Portions of structures devised for containing liquids, foundations. Ordinary reinforced or prestressed concrete mainly submerged in water or below non-aggressive grade | IT | |
| | Reinforced and prestressed concrete completely buried in non-aggressive soil | UK | |
| Reinforced concrete into non-aggressive soil | PT | | |
| Permanent relative air humidity of over 85 %. Parts of the water tanks, inside areas like canteens, bathrooms, laundries, areas of the sheltered pools and stables | SK | | |

Table 2.2 (continued)

| Class designation | Examples where exposure classes may occur | Adopted locally | |
|-------------------|--|--|-------|
| | | Yes | No |
| XC3 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Concrete inside buildings with moderate or high air humidity | CH CZ ^f BE FR DE IT LU NL NO UK SI SE SK | DK PT |
| | External concrete sheltered from rain | BE DE IE UK SI IT | PT |
| | Other local example | | |
| | Parts of structures in contact with outside air e.g. halls, interiors with high air humidity (kitchens of community feeding, bath, laundries, swimming-pools, stables) | CZ DE PT | |
| | Foundations partly above ground Foundations below ground for high safety class External walls, columns and facades External beams with sheltered top surface Structural parts in contact with slightly aggressive chemical water | DK | |
| | Facades and other vertical outdoor surfaces sheltered from rain. Car park slabs swimming baths, saunas, industrial kitchens, many industrial buildings. Bridge superstructures sheltered from rain such as lower surfaces of decking slabs and beams, beams, columns, retaining walls and abutments and intermediate supports | FI PT | |
| | Either ordinary reinforced or prestressed concrete placed outdoors with external surfaces protected from rain or placed inside buildings with moderate to high air humidity | IT | |
| | Permanent relative air humidity between 60 % to 85 %. Parts of buildings that are in permanent or temporary contact with the outside air, e.g. open space halls | SK | |
| | None given as grouped with XC4 | UK | |
| XC4 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Concrete surfaces subject to water contact, not within exposure class XC2 | CH BE FI FR IE IT LU NL NO PT UK SI SE SK | DE DK |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | Outside buildings parts from concrete exposed to rain | CZ DE | |
| | Foundations partly above ground Foundations below ground for high safety class External walls, columns and facades External beams with sheltered top surface Structural parts in contact with slightly aggressive chemical water | DK | |
| | Balcony slabs, facades exposed to rain, footings. Bridge structures exposed to rain such as edge beams, lateral sides of abutments, retaining walls, columns | FI | |
| | Either ordinary reinforced or prestressed concrete place outdoors with surfaces undergoing alternatively dry and wet cycles. Architectural concrete in urban settings. Surfaces in contact with water not included in the XC2 class Reinforced concrete under dry-wet cycles | IT PT | |
| | Reinforced and prestressed concrete surfaces exposed to alternate wetting and drying | UK | |

Table 2.2 (continued)

| Class designation | Examples where exposure classes may occur | Adopted locally | |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|
| | | Yes | No |
| XD1 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Concrete surfaces exposed to airborne chlorides | CH BE FI FR DE IE IT LU NL NO PT UK SI SE SK | AT DK |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | Parts of traffic areas, individual garage | CZ DE | |
| | External deck slabs, staircases and retaining walls External beams without sheltered top surface Light shafts External basement walls partly above ground Canals and other structural parts in contact with moderately aggressive chemical water | DK | |
| | Noise barriers on road sides. Indoor spaces of swimming baths | FI | |
| | Either ordinary reinforced or prestressed concrete used for portions of bridges and viaducts exposed to chloride-containing water sprays | IT | |
| | Garages | SK | |
| | Reinforced and prestressed concrete surfaces in parts of bridges away from direct spray containing de-icing agents. Parts of structures exposed to occasional or slight chloride conditions | UK | |
| | XD2 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | |
| Swimming pools | | CH BE FI FR (DE) IT LU NL NO PT SI SE SK | AT UK ⁹ |
| Concrete exposed to industrial waters containing chlorides | | BE DE IE PT SI | UK ⁹ |
| Other local examples | | | |
| Salt water baths; components exposed to industrial waters containing chlorides (Note: special requirements for concrete bridges and tunnels) | | DE | |
| External parking decks, balconies, balcony accesses and staircases Swimming pools Bridge column and edge beams Marine structures Structural parts in contact with highly aggressive chemical water | | DK | |
| Either ordinary reinforced or prestressed concrete used for structural elements that are totally submerged in water, including also chloride-containing industrial water (swimming pools) | | IT | |

Table 2.2 (continued)

| Class designation | Examples where exposure classes may occur | Adopted locally | |
|--|--|--|-------|
| | | Yes | No |
| XD3 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Parts of bridges exposed to spray containing chlorides | CH BE FI FR IT LU NL NO PT SE SK | AT DE |
| | Pavements | BE DE IE PT | |
| | Car park slabs | BE (DE) PT | |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | Parts of bridges & engineering structures exposed to water with chlorides | CZ | |
| | External parking decks, balconies, balcony accesses and staircases Swimming pools Bridge column and edge beams Marine structures Structural parts in contact with highly aggressive chemical water | DK | |
| | Heated garages, bridge parts exposed to de-icing agents, such as edge beams, transition slabs, concrete railings, bridge piers and abutments and intermediate supports exposed to salty fog | FI | |
| | Parts of bridges frequently exposed to splashing; pavements; car park slabs (only with additional measures, i.e. crack-covering coating). (NOTE Special requirements for concrete bridges and tunnels). | DE | |
| | Either ordinary reinforced or prestressed concrete; structural elements directly subjected to de-icing agents or sprays containing de-icing agents. Either ordinary reinforced or prestressed concrete: element with one side submerged in chloride-containing water and the other one exposed to air. Portions of bridges, pavements and parking lots | IT | |
| Reinforced and prestressed concrete surfaces directly affected by de-icing salts or spray containing de-icing salts (e.g. walls, abutments and columns within 10 m of the carriageway, parapet edge beams and buried structures less than 1 m below carriageway level) | UK SE | | |
| All bridges | SK | | |
| In Portugal, these examples shall generally be considered to belong to the exposure class XD1 | PT | | |

Table 2.2 (continued)

| Class designation | Examples where exposure classes may occur | Adopted locally | |
|-------------------|--|--|----------------|
| | | Yes | No |
| XS1 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Structures near to or on the coast | BE FI FR ^h DE IE IT NL NO UK SE | CH LU PT SK |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | External components near to the coast | DE | |
| | External deck slabs, staircases and retaining walls External beams without sheltered top surface Light shafts External basement walls partly above ground Canals and other structural parts in contact with moderately aggressive chemical water | DK | |
| | Reinforced concrete in salt saturated maritime ambient. Reinforced concrete in coastal areas less than 200 m from the sea, directly exposed to air salts. This distance may be increased to 1 km in plane coastal areas and in the mouth of rivers | PT | |
| | | | |
| XS2 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Parts of marine structures | FI FR (DE) IE IT NL NO UK ¹ SE | CH LU PT SK |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | Permanently submerged components in harbours | DE | |
| | External deck slabs, staircases and retaining walls External beams without sheltered top surface Light shafts External basement walls partly above ground Canals and other structural parts in contact with moderately aggressive chemical water | DK | |
| | Either ordinary reinforced or prestressed concrete of marine structures totally under water | IT | |
| | Reinforced and prestressed concrete completely submerged and remaining saturated, e.g. concrete below mid-tide level | UK PT | |

Table 2.2 (continued)

| Class designation | Examples where exposure classes may occur | Adopted locally | |
|--|--|--|----------------|
| | | Yes | No |
| XS3 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Parts of marine structures | BE FR (DE) IE IT NL NO UK ⁱ SE | CH LU PT SK |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | External parking decks, balconies, balcony accesses and staircases Swimming pools Bridge column and edge beams Marine structures Structural parts in contact with highly aggressive chemical water | DK | |
| | Parts of marine and bridge structures exposed to fluctuation and splashing of sea water such as intermediate supports | FI | |
| | Quay walls | DE | |
| | Either ordinary reinforced or prestressed concrete with structural elements at the water's edge or exposed to sea water sprays and waves | IT | |
| | Reinforced and prestressed concrete surfaces in the upper tidal zones and the splash and spray zones | UK | |
| | Reinforced concrete in tidal, splash and spray zones, from 1 m below the minimum tidal to 10 m above maximum tidal, namely on the west coast of Portugal and on the Azores and Madeira islands. Reinforced concrete in which one of the surfaces is immersed in sea water and the other is air exposed (e.g. submerged tunnels). This exposure will require eventually supplementary protection measures | PT | |
| | XF1 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | |
| Vertical concrete surfaces exposed to rain and freezing | | AT CH BE FI FR ^k (DE) IE IT LU NL NO PT UK SE SK | |
| Other local examples | | | |
| Facades, footings. Parts of bridge on roads outside the de-icing route such as decking slab, beams abutments and intermediate supports | | FI | |
| External components | | DE | |
| Foundations partly above ground Foundations below ground for high safety class External walls, columns and facades External beams with sheltered top surface Structural parts in contact with slightly aggressive chemical water | | DK | |
| Vertical concrete elements, e.g. façades and columns, exposed to rain and freezing. Non-vertical surfaces not subjected to complete saturation but exposed to freezing, rain or water | | IT | |
| Non-vertical concrete surfaces not highly saturated, but exposed to freezing and to rain or water | | NL UK PT | |
| Facades of buildings and columns, parts of buildings not too wet | | | |
| Inner parts of unheated industrial buildings, inside of silos, tunnels and other structures not exposed to rain but in humid conditions and exposed to freezing | | SE | |

Table 2.2 (continued)

| Class designation | Examples where exposure classes may occur | Adopted locally | |
|-------------------|--|--|------------|
| | | Yes | No |
| XF2 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Vertical concrete surfaces of road structures exposed to freezing and airborne de-icing agents | AT CH BE FI FR ^k IE IT LU NL NO UK SE SK | PT (DE) |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | External deck slabs, staircases and retaining walls External beams without sheltered top surface Light shafts External basement walls partly above ground Canals and other structural parts in contact with moderately aggressive chemical water | DK | |
| | Noise barriers and footings on road sides. Parts of bridges on roads on the de-icing route, for example surface structure beams and decking slabs, abutments and intermediate supports | FI | |
| | Concrete members in spray and splash zones of traffic areas, with de-icing agent (mainly vertical concrete members) (other than XF4); sea water spray zone | DE | |
| | Elements like bridge portions, otherwise classified as XF1 that are exposed, either directly or indirectly, to de-icing agents | IT | |
| | Concrete surfaces not highly saturated, but exposed to freezing and to rain or water including de-icing agents | NL | |
| | De-icing agents are not directly in contact with the concrete surface. E.g. parts of the anti-noise walls, supporting walls, and those not included in XF4 | SK | |
| | Non-vertical concrete surfaces exposed to rain or freezing | PT | |
| XF3 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | | |
| | Horizontal concrete surfaces exposed to rain and freezing | AT CH BE FI FR ^k IE IT LU NL NO UK SE SK | DE PT |
| | Other local examples | | |
| | Opened water tanks. Structure parts in zone with variation of fresh water, spillway blocks of hydraulic structures | CZ | |
| | External deck slabs, staircases and retaining walls External beams without sheltered top surface Light shafts External basement walls partly above ground Canals and other structural parts in contact with moderately aggressive chemical water | DK | |
| | Balconies, bridge columns and other structures at the water level of inland water, dam structures, fresh water basins. Bridge parts on roads outside the de-icing route, for example edge beams transition slabs, column-like intermediate supports, base plates of frame bridges and unprotected structures in water fluctuation area of waterway bridges | FI | |
| | Open water tanks; components in fresh water tidal zone | DE | |
| | Horizontal building surfaces where water can accumulate and that may be exposed to freezing; elements exposed to frequent wetting and freezing | IT | |
| | All concrete surfaces | NL | |

Table 2.2 (continued)

| Class designation | Examples where exposure classes may occur | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|-----------|--|
| (XF3) | External parts of buildings that are often subject to water and freezing, e.g. open-space water tanks, parts of buildings with variable surfaces of sweet-water level. Overflow parts of water buildings | SK | | |
| | Horizontal concrete surfaces, such as parts of buildings, where water accumulates and which are exposed to freezing. Elements subjected to frequent splashing with water and exposed to freezing | UK | | |
| XF4 | Examples from EN 206-1, Table 1 | Adopted locally | | |
| | | Yes | No | |
| | Road and bridge decks exposed to de-icing agents | AT CH BE FI FR ^k IT LU NL NO UK SI SE SK | DE PT | |
| | Concrete surfaces exposed to direct spray containing de-icing agents and freezing | BE IE UK | UK | |
| | Splash zones of marine structures exposed to freezing | BE | | |
| | Other local examples | | | |
| | Water tanks at the roads, concrete crash barriers | CZ | | |
| | External parking decks, balconies, balcony accesses and staircases Swimming pools Bridge column and edge beams Marine structures Structural parts in contact with highly aggressive chemical water | DK | | |
| | Parking levels, surface layers, garages. Edge beams, transition slabs, concrete railings of de-icing roads, base plates of frame bridges intermediate supports, when the road travelling beneath the bridge is de-iced. Unprotected structures of bridges in sea water from the level NW-1 upwards | FI | | |
| | Traffic areas treated with de-icing agents; predominantly horizontal components exposed to spray form traffic areas treated with de-icing agents; scraper raceways in sewage treatment plant; components in sea tidal zone | DE | | |
| | Horizontal surfaces, e.g. roads and pavements, exposed to freezing and to the direct/indirect action of de-icing salts, elements exposed to freezing and to frequent wetting in the presence of de-icing salts or sea water | IT | | |
| | For road and bridge decks a special standard is used in Slovakia. Similar to EN 13877. Local examples: constructions near the roads that are exposed to direct spray containing de-icing agents, e.g. pavement kerbs, leaders and gadroons, safety barriers, tanks near roads | SK | | |
| Outdoor swimming pools | SE | | | |

| | |
|---|--|
| a | Very low defined as a relative humidity less than 30 % |
| b | Not applicable to pre-stressed concrete |
| c | Only if unreinforced |
| d | Low defined as a relative humidity of 30 % to 60 % |
| e | Grouped with XC3 and XC4 |
| f | Moderate defined as a relative humidity of 60 % to 85 %, or high, more than 85 % |
| g | The answer would be 'yes' for elements that are totally immersed in water containing chlorides |
| h | Up to 1 km from the sea shore |
| i | This example considered to be too vague to be of any practical use |
| k | When the destination of the concrete in a structure is not precisely defined, selection of exposure class is made in accordance with its location following guidance given in the national annex to EN 206-1 |

Additional examples for XA exposures from the Czech Republic and Slovakia

| Other local examples for XA exposures | | |
|---|---|----|
| XA1 | Tanks of sewage clarification plants, cesspools, septic tanks, buildings basements | CZ |
| | Slightly aggressive chemical environment according to table 2. Tanks of water purifying plants, sumps, septic tanks and foundations | SK |
| XA2 | Building parts in corrosive foundation soil, buildings basements | CZ |
| | Moderately aggressive chemical environment according to table 2. Foundations on buildings in aggressive soils | SK |
| XA3 | Manufacturing tanks of sewage clarification plants with chemical corrosive water, basements of buildings, stores for chemical de-icing substances and soil conditioners. Bunkers in farm sector. Cooling towers with industrial smoke. (See ^d and ^f) | CZ |
| | Highly aggressive chemical environment according to table 2. Industrial water purifying plants with chemically aggressive water, silage holes, feeding canals, cooling towers, etc. | SK |
| <p>Slovakian specifications: at the level of exposure class XA3 if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — there are aggressive chemicals not listed in EN 206-1, Table 2 <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — there is chemical pollution <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — the groundwater is mobile and contains chemicals listed in EN 206-1, Table 2, <p>secondary protection of the concrete is required and/or a special investigation is required</p> | | |
| <p>Slovakian specifications to table EN 206-1: with exposure classes XC, XD, XS, it is possible to substitute each lower level with the higher one. Considering XA, it is possible only if it has the same chemical characteristics as shown in EN 206-1, Table 2. Considering XF, it is possible to substitute exposure class XF1 by XF3, and exposure class XF2 by XF4. For constructions exposed to exposure classes X0, it is possible to use concrete of any exposure class.</p> | | |

Additional exposure classes from Austria and Germany 'concrete exposed to wear'

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| XM1 ^a | Industrial floor slabs with a load-bearing or stiffening function, subjected to traffic from vehicles with pneumatic tyres |
| XM2 ^a | Industrial floor slabs subjected to traffic from forklift trucks with pneumatic tyres or solid rubber wheels |
| XM3 ^a | Industrial floor slabs subjected to traffic from forklift trucks with elastomer or steel wheels; surfaces subjected to frequent traffic from tracklaying vehicles; hydraulic structures in agitated waters (e.g. |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | settling basins) |
| ^a | Exposure of concrete to wear (XM1 = moderate wear; XM2 = considerable wear; XM3 = extreme wear) |

Table 2.3 — Chemical attack outside the scope of EN 206 1, Table 2

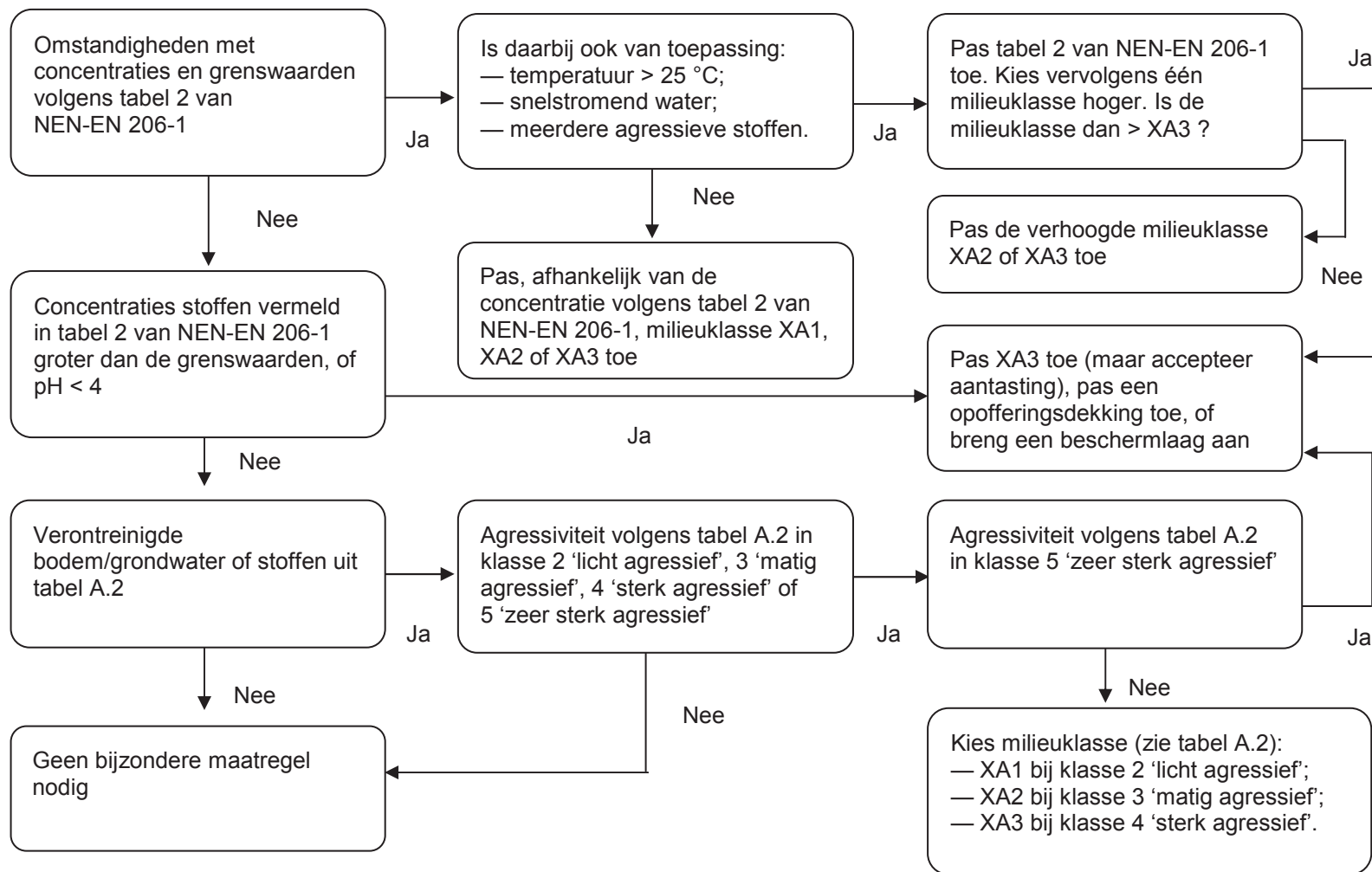
| CEN Member Countries | Exposure classification/national guidance |
|----------------------|---|
| Austria | No additional provisions |
| Belgium | No provisions |
| Czech Republic | No provisions |
| Denmark | No provisions |
| Finland | No provisions |
| France | Provisions are given in FD P18-011 which is called up in NF EN 206-1 |
| Germany | <p>NOTE in table 1 of DIN 1045-2: In exposure class XA3 or under environmental actions outside the limits of table 2 of DIN EN 206-1: if other aggressive chemicals are present, ground water or soil is chemically polluted, or there is a combination of high water velocity and chemicals from table 2 of DIN EN 206-1: the requirements relating to concrete or protective measures given in subclause 5.3.2 of the present standard shall apply.</p> <p>DIN 1045-2, 5.3.2: Where concrete is exposed to chemical attack of exposure class XA3 or higher, or to fast flowing water combined with chemical attack as set out in table 2 of DIN EN 206-1, measures shall be taken to protect the concrete (such as the application of protective coatings or permanent cladding) unless expert opinion proposes an alternative solution.</p> <p>In the presence of aggressive chemicals other than those given in table 2 of DIN EN 206-1 or if the substrate is chemically contaminated, the impact of the chemical attack shall be investigated and precautionary action taken, where necessary.</p> <p>Paragraph 1 of table 2 is supplemented by the following NOTE: See DIN 4030-1 for the occurrence and effects of chemically aggressive soil and ground water.</p> |
| Ireland | Specifiers would generally follow guidance in BRE Special Digest 1/BS8500 |
| Italy | No provisions |
| Luxembourg | No provisions |
| Netherlands | <p>In NEN 8005:2004 a flowchart is given in Annex A for the assessment of chemical attack and the selection of exposure classes XA1 to XA3. This flowchart may be used in cases mentioned in the NOTE in section 6 of table 1 of NEN-EN 206-1.</p> <p>Informative Annex A of NEN 8005:2004 is attached at the end of this survey.</p> |
| Norway | No particular provisions, soil conditions in Norway are generally of low aggressiveness. |
| Portugal | The EN 206-1 provisions stated in Table 2 were not changed. |
| Slovakia | Provisions including the above mentioned national notice. |
| Slovenia | <p>In SIST 1026, additional exposure classes are added for concrete exposed to surface abrasion as follows:</p> <p>XB1 — moderate exposure (bearing industrial pavements for vehicles with pneumatic wheels).</p> <p>XB2 — severe exposure (industrial pavements with full rubber wheels; structures in contact with running water; wearing course of pavement for light/moderate loads).</p> <p>XB3 — extremely severe exposure (industrial pavements for vehicles with elastomer/steel wheels; wearing course of pavement for heavy/very heavy loads; structures in contact with sand-bearing running water).</p> |
| Sweden | Cases not dealt with in Table 2 require special investigation. Some provisions are given in Concrete Report No 11, Swedish Concrete Association. Fundamental facts can be found in the Concrete Handbook — Material, 1997 (In Swedish). |
| Switzerland | No provisions |
| United Kingdom | Because these cases form the majority of situations in the UK, the UK uses an 'aggressive chemical environment for concrete (ACEC)' classification. This is given in Building Research Establishment Special Digest 1 and BS 8500-1. A revision of BRE SD1 has been published in 2005 and BS 8500-1 is being revised to align with the new Special Digest. |

Attachment related to the response of The Netherlands to Table 2.3

Bijlage A

(informatief)

Tabel A.1 — Keuzeschema voor de beoordeling van de chemische agressiviteit



Tabel A.2 — Overzicht chemicaliën met globale indicatie van de agressiviteit voor beton

| Naam | Reactie-type ^a | Agres-siviteit ^b | Naam | Reactie-type ^a | Agres-siviteit ^b |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| zuren | | | sulfaten van | | |
| azijnzuur | O | 3-4 | aluminium | E | 4 |
| boorzuur | O | 2 | ammonium | U/E | 5 |
| carbolzuur (fenol) | O/U | 2-3 | calcium | E | 4 |
| citroenzuur | O | 4 | kalium | E | 4 |
| fosforzuur | O | 4 | koper | E | 4 |
| humuszuur | O | 4 | mangaan | E | 4 |
| melkzuur | O | 3 | magnesium | U/E | 5 |
| mierenzuur | O | 3 | natrium | E | 4 |
| oxaalzuur | O | 1 | nikkel | E | 4 |
| salpeterzuur | O | 5 | ijzer | E | 4 |
| tannine (looistof) | O | 1-2 | zink | E | 4 |
| waterstoffluoride | O | 5 | petroleum-destillaten | | |
| wijnsteenzuur | O | 1 | benzine | | 1 |
| zoutzuur | O/C | 5 | kerosine | | 1 |
| zwavelwaterstof | O | 2 | naftaleen | | 1 |
| zwavelzuur | O/E | 5 | petroleum | | 1 |
| zouten en alkaliën | | | lichte olie | | 1 |
| <i>carbonaten van</i> | | | zwارة olie | | 1 |
| ammonium | U | 2 | dieselolie | | 1 |
| kalium | E | 2 | koolteer-destillaten | | |
| natrium (soda) | E | 2 | anthraceen | | 1 |
| <i>chloriden van</i> | | | benzeen | | 1 |
| aluminium | U/C | 3 | cumeen | | 1 |
| ammonium (salmiak) | U/C | 3 | kreosoot (olie) | U | 2 |
| calcium | C | 1 | kresol | U | 2 |
| kalium | C/E | 1 | paraffine | | 1 |
| koper | C | 1 | teer | | 1 |
| kwik | C | 1 | tolueen | | 1 |
| magnesium | U/C | 3 | xyleen | | 1 |
| natrium (pekkel, zout) | C/E | 2 | plantaardige oliën | | |
| ijzer | C | 2 | amandelolie | U | 3 |
| zink | C | 2 | chinese houtolie | U | 3 |
| <i>fluoriden</i> | | | katoenzaadolie | U | 3 |
| ammonium | U | 4 | kokosolie | U | 3 |
| <i>hydroxyden van</i> | | | lijfolie | U | 3 |
| ammonium | | 1 | maanzaadolie | U | 3 |
| calcium | | 1 | olijfolie | U | 3 |
| kalium (loog) | E | 2 | pinda-olie | U | 3 |
| natrium (loog) | E | 2 | raapolie | U | 3 |
| <i>nitraten van</i> | | | ricinusolie | U | 3 |
| ammonium | U | 5 | soyaboonolie | U | 3 |
| calcium | | 1 | terpentijn | U | 3 |
| kalium (salpeter) | U/E | 3 | walnootolie | U | 3 |
| natrium | U/E | 3 | | | |

Tabel A.2

| Naam | Reactie-type ^a | Agres-siviteit ^b | Naam | Reactie-type ^a | Agres-siviteit ^b |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| dierlijk vet en vetzuren | | | (diversen) | | |
| beenderolie | O | 2 | karnemelk | O | 3 |
| varkensvet | O | 2 | koolzuurgas | | 1 |
| visolie | O | 2 | kuilvoer (silage) | O | 5 |
| slachtafval | O | 3 | lood | | 1 |
| diversen | | | looistoffen | | 1 |
| alcohol | | 1 | melasse, suikerstroop | U | 3 |
| aceton | | 1 | melk | | 1 |
| ammoniak (water) | | 1 | mest | O/U | 4 |
| bier | O | 2 | suiker: droog | | 1 |
| bleekwater | C | 2 | suikeroplossing | U | 3 |
| borax | | 1 | tetra | | 1 |
| caustic soda | | 1 | tolueen | | 1 |
| cider, appelwijn | O | 4 | tri(chlooretyleen) | | 1 |
| ether | | 1 | ureum | | 1 |
| etherische olie | | 1 | urine | O/U | 3 |
| fenol | U | 3 | vaseline | | 1 |
| formaldehyde | U | 3 | vruchtensap | O | 4 |
| glucose | U | 3 | waterglass | | 1 |
| glycerine | U | 2 | wei | O | 3 |
| honing | | 1 | wijn | | 1 |
| houtpap, houtslip | | 1 | zacht water ^c | O | 3 |
| kalium-permanganaat | | 1 | zeep | | 1 |
| kalk | | 1 | zwavel | | 1 |

^a O = Oplossing E = Expansie
U = Uitwissling C = Corrosie wapening

^b 1 = onschadelijk 4 = sterk agressief
2 = licht agressief 5 = zeer sterk agressief
3 = matig agressief

^c Water met een totale hardheid kleiner dan 0,55 mmol/l, bepaald volgens NEN 6441.

OPMERKING De agressiviteit in werkelijke omstandigheden wordt bepaald door de concentratie, de pH, de temperatuur en de mate van verversing.

Table 2.4 — Recommended exposure classes for selected concrete elements

| Notation used in this table | | |
|---|--|--|
| Where more than one exposure class is in brackets, separated by a comma and has an ^a outside the bracket, this indicates that the exposure classes are grouped | | |
| Where choice is left to the engineer, the word 'or' is used, e.g. XC3 or XC4 | | |
| Where a plus sign is used, this indicates the exposure is a combination of the cited classes, e.g. XC4 + XF3 | | |
| Use of concrete | Exposure classification Give exposure class(es) | CEN Member Countries Add country code |
| Indoor unreinforced concrete | X0 | NL UK AT FI FR PT SI CH DE IE LU SE CZ IT NO |
| | (X0, XC1) ^a | DK |
| | EI (X0) ^b | BE |
| Indoor reinforced concrete | X0 | FI* |
| | XC1 | FR UK AT NL DE LU CH SI CZ |
| | XC1 (except high humidity rooms) | PT |
| | XC1 or XC3 | IE |
| | (X0, XC1) ^a | DK |
| | EI (XC1) ^b | BE |
| | X0 or XC1 or XC3 | SE |
| | X0 or XC1 | IT |
| | XO or XC1 | NO |

Table 2.4 (continued)

| Use of concrete | Exposure classification Give exposure class(es) | CEN Member Countries Add country code |
|---|---|---|
| Exposed vertical surfaces of inland concrete buildings with no significant levels of external chlorides | XC1 + XF1 | AT |
| | XC4 + XF1 | FR SI |
| | XC2 (or XC2 or XF1) | PT |
| | (XC2 or XC4) + XF1 | IE |
| | XC1 or XC2 or XC3 or XC4 and XF1 (depends on situation) | CZ |
| | EE3 (XC4 + XF1) ^b | BE |
| | (XC2, XC3, XC4, XF1, XA1) ^a | DK |
| | XC3 (or XC4) + XF1 | FI |
| | (XC3 + XF1) or (XC4 + XF1) | NL |
| | (XC3, XC4) ^a + XF1 | UK |
| | XC4 + XF1 | CH DE LU SE |
| | (XC2, XC3; XC4, XF1) ^a | NO |
| Exposed vertical surfaces of concrete buildings near the coast but not in direct contact with sea spray | XC1, XC2 + XF1 | IT |
| | Not relevant | AT CH CZ LU |
| | XC3 or XC4 + XS1? (designers decision) + XF1 | FI |
| | (XS1, XS2) ^a (up to 1 km from the sea) | FR |
| | XS1, XS1+ XC4 | PT |
| | XC4 + XS1 | SI |
| | (XC2, XC3; XC4, XF1) ^a + XS1 | NO |
| | (XD1, XS1, XS2, XF2, XF3, XA2) ^a | DK |
| | XC3 or XC4 + XS1 + XF1 | NL |
| | ES2 (XC4 + XS1 + XF1) ^b | BE |
| | XC4 + XS1 + XF2 | DE SE |
| | XF1 + XC4 + XS1 | IE |
| XS1 + (XC3, XC4) ^a + XF1 | UK | |
| XS1 | IT | |
| Reinforced buried foundations in exposure class XA1 (slightly aggressive chemical environment = NL) | XA1 + XC2 | FI FR IE LU AT IT SI DE NL |
| | XA1 + XC2 | PT |
| | (XC2, XC3, XC4, XF1, XA1) ^a | DK |
| | XC2 | UK |
| | (EA1 + EE2) (XA1 + XC2) ^b | BE |
| | None | CH |
| | X0 or XC1 or XC2 or XC4 | SE |
| | XA1 | CZ NO |
| Unreinforced pavements | XA1 + XC2 | FI FR IE LU AT IT SI DE NL |
| | XF4 + XM2 | AT |
| | XF2 | PT |
| | XF4 | LU SE |
| | XF1 or XF4 or XA1 (depending on location) | IT |
| | (XD1, XS1, XS2, XF2, XA2) ^a | DK |
| | XF3 or XF4 | CH CZ DE NL NO FR IE FI SI UK |
| EE4 (XF4) ^b | BE | |

Table 2.4 (continued)

| Use of concrete | Exposure classification Give exposure class(es) | CEN Member Countries Add country code |
|---|--|--|
| Reinforced pavements | XF4 + XM2 | AT |
| | (XC4 + XF3) or (XC4 + XD3 + XF4) (de-icing) | FI NL |
| | XF3 or XF4 | FR |
| | (XD3 + XF4) | SI |
| | XC4 + XD3 + XF4 | CH LU UK |
| | XF2 or XF4 (depends on situation) | CZ |
| | (XD2, XD3, XS3, XF4, XA3) ^a | DK |
| | EE4 (XC4 + XD3 + XF4) ^b | BE |
| | Not common | DE SE |
| | XD3 + XC4 + XF3 or XF4 | IE |
| | XD3 + XF4 | UK |
| | XC3 or XC4 + XF1 + XF4 + XA1; alternatively (XD3 + XF3) (depending on location) | IT |
| | XC3 or XC4; (XC3 or XC4) + (XS1 or XS3)+XA1 | PT |
| | (XD2, XD3) ^a + (XF2, XF3, XF4) ^a + (XC2, XC3, XC4) ^a as appropriate | NO |
| Bridge abutment | XF2 or XF4 (roads) | AT |
| | (XC3 or XC4) + XF1 or (XC3 or XC 4) + XD3 + XF2 (de-icing) | FI |
| | XC4 + XF2 or XF4 if de-icing agent | FR |
| | XF2 or XC4 or XF4 (depends on situation) | CZ |
| | XD3 + XF2 + XC4 | IE |
| | (XD2, XD3, XS3, XF4, XA3) ^a | DK |
| | XC4 + XF3 or XD3 + XC4 + XF4 Plus XA1 or XA2 depending on the aggressive chemical class given in EN 206-1, Table 2 or Annex A of NEN 8005:2004 (see Table 2.3) | NL |
| | XD3+(XC3, XC4) ^a +XF2+ACEC class depending on the soil | UK |
| | EE4 (XC4 + XD3 + XF4) ^b Supposing contact with de-icing salt and the soil is not aggressive | BE |
| | (XC3 or XC4) + (XS1 or XS2 or XS3) | PT |
| | Class depending on the soil + XF3 | SI |
| | (XC4 + XD1 + XF3) or (XC + XD3 + XF4) | CH |
| | Class depending on the soil XC4, XD1 (airborne chloride)/XD2 (splash zones), XF2 | DE |
| | XC4 + XD1 + XF2 | LU |
| | XD3 + XF4 or XD1 + XF2 | SE |
| | XD1-XD3 + XF1 to XF4 + XA (depending on location and soil) | IT |
| XD3, XS1, XS2, XS3, XF3, XF4, (XC2, XC3, XC4) ^a as appropriate | NO | |

* Dry heated indoor spaces.

^a Grouped classes.

^b In Belgium exposure classes are recommended in an indirect way. They are linked to "environmental classes". "Environmental classes" are defined as environments which are very relevant to the Belgian concrete practice. They are indicated by the letter E (for Environment), followed by a letter (I for Interior, E for Exterior, S for Seawater, A for Aggressive) and a numeral for a more detailed description. For each environmental class the relevant exposure classes are identified for unreinforced and reinforced concrete.

4 Constituent materials

Most constituents for concrete have been standardized at the European level and the aim of this part of the survey is to identify constituents that are outside European standardization. If a number of CEN Member countries have the need for a standard on a particular constituent, this is indicative of a need to develop a European standard. However, if a constituent is standardized in a single CEN Member Country or a local product, e.g. a particular type of natural pozzolana, there seems to be little justification for developing a European standard.

National standards for cement are listed in Table 3.1. Most cements are (or are in the process of being) standardized at the European level. The exception is natural prompt cement which is the subject of a developing European Technical Approval. CEN/TC 51 is working on standardization of sulfate-resisting cements which should lead to the withdrawal of the national sulfate-resisting cement standards.

A number of the listed national cements are better described as being additional properties of cement already standardized in Europe, e.g. low alkali, high early strength, white cement.

National standards for additions are described in Table 3.2. National standards for silica fume and ground granulated blastfurnace slag will be replaced by European standards.

NOTE CEN/TC 104 has already agreed to extend the silica fume standard to cover all silica fumes that are on the European market.

There are several national standards/ETAs for fly ashes outside the scope of EN 450-1 and other pozzolanas. The information supplied is insufficient to identify the types of pozzolanas, but they are likely to include various types of natural pozzolanas and high calcium fly ashes.

A few CEN Member Countries have national standards for limestone additions. Some CEN Member Countries also use limestone filler aggregate conforming to EN 12620 as a Type I addition.

Table 3.3 lists national standards for aggregates for concrete. Some of the listed documents give the national choices of categories from the European standard on aggregates for concrete, EN 12620. As EN 12620 provides categories that cover all the materials that are found in Europe, it is not surprising that some CEN Member Countries have selected categories that reflect local experience.

The scope of EN 12620 covers natural, manufactured and recycled aggregates. In reality, the 2002 version of EN 12620 does not deal adequately with recycled aggregates.

NOTE Work is in progress within CEN/TC 154 to provide European test methods, classification and requirements for recycled aggregates.

Table 3.4 lists national standards for admixtures. Only three CEN Member Countries reported national product standards for admixtures outside the scope of EN 934. This is slightly surprising as it is known that there are admixtures available in Europe that are outside the scope of EN 934-2.

NOTE When CEN/TC 104 discussed extending the scope of EN 934-2, there was the view that CEN should not standardize admixtures where the main characteristic could not be specified and verified by testing, e.g. the pumping effect of a pumping aid. Work is in progress on defining corrosion-resisting admixtures and method of test.

The last table in this Part, Table 3.5, covers other constituents for concrete. The only responses cited national standards on fibres for concrete. The European standards for steel and polymer fibres are likely to lead to the withdrawal of these national standards.

There is no evidence of a need for further European standardization work on admixtures not covered by EN 934 or fibres for concrete not covered by prEN 14889.

Information for ground granulated blastfurnace slag is given in Annex C.

Table 3.1 — National cement standards

| CEN Member Countries | Reference and title | Due to be replaced by an EN/ETA |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Austria | ÖNORM B 3327-1: Zemente gemäß ÖNORM EN 197-1 für besondere Verwendungen — Teil 1: Zusätzliche Anforderungen (Cements according to ÖNORM EN 197-1 for special use — Part 1: Additional requirements) | No |
| Belgium | NBN B 12-108: Ciment à haute résistance aux sulfates — Cement met hoge bestandheid tegen sulfaten (Highly sulphate resisting cement) NBN B 12-109: Ciment à teneur limitée en alkalis — Cement met begrensd alkali-gehalte (Cement with restricted alkali content) NBN B 12-110: Ciment Portland à haute résistance initiale — Portlandcement met hoge aanvangsterkte (High early strength Portland cement) NBN B 12-111: Ciment sur-sulfaté — Overgesulfateerd (Supersulfated cement) | |
| Czech Republic | CSN EN 206-1: Zmena Z2 (paragraph NA.9 — Cement usability) (CSN 72 2103: Sulfate-resisting cement) | |
| Denmark | DS/INF 135: Klassifikation af cement (Classification of cement regarding alkali and sulfate resistance) | See UK reply |
| Finland | Sulfate resistance is added as voluntary in Informative national annex to SFS-EN 197-1 | Yes |
| France | NF P 15-302: Liants hydrauliques — Ciments à usage tropical — composition, spécifications et critères de conformité NF P 15-314: Ciment prompt naturel (natural prompt cement) NF P 15-315: Ciment alumineux fondu (calcium aluminate cement) NF P 15-317: Ciments pour travaux à la mer (sea water resisting cement) NF P 15-319: Ciments pour travaux en eaux à haute teneur en sulfates (sulfate resisting cement) NF P 15-330: Ciments sur-sulfaté (supersulfated cement) | No ETA (CUAP) EN 14647 No Awaiting TC 51 document prEN XXXXX |
| Germany | DIN 1164-10: Zement mit besonderen Eigenschaften — Teil 10: Zusammensetzung, Anforderungen und Übereinstimmungsnachweis von Normalzement mit besonderen Eigenschaften (Special cement — Part 10: Composition, requirements and conformity evaluation for special common cement (Remark: Sulphate resisting cements, low alkali cements)) DIN 1164-11: Zement mit besonderen Eigenschaften — Teil 11: Zusammensetzung, Anforderungen und Übereinstimmungsnachweis von Normalzement mit verkürztem Erstarren (Special cement — Part 11: Composition, requirements and conformity evaluation for cement with short setting time) DIN 1164-12: Zement mit besonderen Eigenschaften — Teil 12: Zusammensetzung, Anforderungen und Übereinstimmungsnachweis von Normalzement mit einem erhöhten Anteil an organischen Bestandteilen (Special cement — Part 12: Composition, requirements and conformity evaluation for cement with higher quantity of organic constituents) | SR cements: See UK reply No No |
| Ireland | Sulfate-resisting Portland cement conforming to BS 4027 | |

Table 3.1 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries | Reference and title | Due to be replaced by an EN/ETA |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Italy | UNI 9156: Sulphate resistant cements — Classification and composition UNI 9606: Calcium hydroxide leaching resistant cements — Classification and composition UNI 10764: Micro hydraulic binders — Specifications and requirements (M.D. 03.06.1968) Cement for dams (M.D. 03.06.1968) Aluminate cement (M.D. 31.08.1972) Rapid setting cement | Yes No No Yes (EN 14216) Yes (EN 14647) ETA (CUAP) |
| Luxembourg | CDC-CIM: Cahier des charges ciments — Partie 1: Ciments à haute résistance aux sulfates (CDC-CIM: Specifications for cements — Part 1: High sulfate resisting cements) | |
| Netherlands | NEN 3550: 2006 (white and HS cement) Cement volgens NEN-EN 197-1, NEN-EN 197-4 of NEN-EN 14216, met aanvullende speciale eigenschappen — Definities en eisen (NEN 3550:2006 Cements conforming to NEN-EN 197-1, NEN-EN 197-4 or NEN-EN 15216, with additional special properties — Definitions and requirements) CUR Recommendation 48, 1999 (see NOTE 1) Geschiktheidsonderzoek van nieuwe cementen voor toepassing in beton (Assessment of new cements for use in concrete) (CUR Recommendation 48 (published in 1999 by CUR, Gouda) was developed in relation to NEN 5950:1995 (this standard has obviously been replaced with EN 206-1)) NOTE 1 CUR Recommendations are not NEN standards | NEN 3550:2006 covers cements conforming to NEN-EN 197-1, NEN-EN 197-4 or NEN-EN 14216 with as special properties the colour white and HS cements |
| Norway | NS 3086: Cement with special properties, cements with: Sulphate resistance, low alkali, and particularly rapid hardening | To be replaced with ENs |
| Portugal | There are no Portuguese standards, although some specifications on sulphate resisting cements appear in the LNEC E 464. | |
| Slovakia | STN 72 2103: Sulphate-resisting Portland cement conforming | |
| Slovenia | None | |
| Sweden | SS 13 42 02: Cement — Sammansättning och fordringar för cement med begränsad värmeutveckling (BV-cement) (Cement — Composition and requirements for low heat cements) SS 13 42 03: Cement — Sammansättning och fordringar för cement med låg alkalihalt (LA-cement) (Cement — Composition and requirements for low alkali cements) SS 13 42 04: Cement — Sammansättning och fordringar för sulfatresistent cement (SR-cement) (Cement — Composition and requirements for sulphate resisting cements) | To be replaced by SS-EN 197-1/A1 Awaiting TC 51 decision |
| Switzerland | Sulfate-resisting Portland cement conforming to SN EN 197-1 | Yes |
| United Kingdom | Sulfate-resisting Portland cement conforming to BS 4027 The following cements are not cited in our complementary concrete provisions, but exist High alumina cement conforming to BS 915 Supersulfated cement conforming to BS 4248 | Awaiting CEN TC 51 decision on SR cements Yes by EN 14647 Work has just started on an EN |

Table 3.2 — National additions standards

| CEN Member Countries | Reference and title | Due to be replaced by an EN/ETA |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Austria | ÖNORM B 3309: Aufbereitete hydraulisch wirksame Zusatzstoffe für die Betonherstellung (AHWZ) (Processed hydraulic additions for concrete production, marking of conformity) | No |
| Belgium | Guide d'agrément technique Laitier moulu de haut-fourneau — Technische Goedkeuringsleidraad Gemalen hoogovenslakken (Guideline for national technical approval Ground granulated blast furnace slags) | Yes, by hEN 15167 |
| Czech Republic | No provisions | |
| Denmark | Sewage sludge incineration ash is allowed and the requirements are described in DS 2426 (see Table 1.1) | No |
| Finland | Ground blast furnace slag and silica fume are covered by 1.1 | Yes |
| France | NF P 18-502: Fumées de silice (Silica fumes) NF P 18-506: Laitier vitrifié moulu de haut-fourneau (ground granulated blastfurnace slag) NF P 18-508: Additions calcaires (Limestone additions) NF P 18-509: Additions siliceuses (Siliceous additions) | EN 13263-1 (partly) EN 15167-1 No No |
| Germany | Silica fume (NTA = National Technical Approval) DIN 51043: Trass — Anforderung, Prüfung (Trass — requirements, tests) Fly ashes not covered by EN 450 (NTA = National Technical Approval) | EN 13263-1 and -2 No No |
| Ireland | B.S. 6699 GGBS; B.S. 3892 -2 Pfa as Type I addition | hEN 15167 for GGBS |
| Italy | None | |
| Luxembourg | None | |
| Netherlands | CUR Recommendation 94:2004: Toepassing van poederkoolvliegias in mortel en beton (Use of pfa in mortar and concrete) (see NOTE 1) NOTE 1 CUR Recommendations are not NEN standards | CUR recommendation 94 is partly replaced by ETA 05/0095 and ETA 05/0168, both based on CUAP Fly ash for concrete |
| Norway | NS 3045 Silica fume | Yes |
| Portugal | NP 4220:1993: Pozolanas para betão — Definições, Especificações e verificação da conformidade (Pozzolans for concrete — Definitions, specifications and conformity verification) LNEC E 466:2005: Fíleres calcários para ligantes hidráulicos — Características e requisitos de conformidade (Limestone fillers for hydraulic binders — Characteristics and conformity requirements) | — Listing the requirements to be regulated |
| Slovakia | STN 72 2014: Aggregates from slag into the concrete | |

Table 3.2 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries | Reference and title | Due to be replaced by an EN/ETA |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Slovenia | If necessary, Slovenian Technical Approval has been required for fly ash and silica fume until relevant European standards are issued | |
| Sweden | Requirements for ground granulated slag to be used in concrete are included in SS 13 70 03 Concrete — Application of EN 206-1 in Sweden | By hEN 15167 |
| Switzerland | None | |
| United Kingdom | <p>BS 3892-1: Pulverised-fuel ash — Part 1: Specification of pulverised-fuel ash for use with Portland cement</p> <p>BS 3892-2: Pulverized-fuel ash — Part 2: Specification for pulverized-fuel ash to be used as a Type I addition</p> <p>BS 6699: Ground granulated blastfurnace slag for use with Portland cement</p> <p>BS 7979: Specification for limestone fines for use with Portland cement</p> | <p>Yes, hEN 450</p> <p>No</p> <p>Yes, by hEN 15167</p> <p>No</p> |

Table 3.3 — National aggregates — Including recycled aggregates — Standards

| CEN Member Countries | Reference and title | Due to be replaced by an EN/ETA |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Austria | EN 13139: Aggregates for mortar: F1 < 4 mm | |
| Belgium | None | |
| Czech Republic | No provisions | |
| Denmark | Recycled aggregates are allowed and the requirements are described in DS 2426 (see Table 1) | A future version of EN 12620 |
| Finland | Blast furnace slag and ferrochrome slag as artificial aggregates are covered by Table 1 and by | Yes |
| | Betonikiviainekset (Concrete aggregates), Finnish Concrete Association, Guidance document under revision | No |
| France | None | |
| Germany | DIN 4226-100: Gesteinskörnungen für Beton und Mörtel — Teil 100: Rezyklierte Gesteinskörnungen (Aggregates for concrete and mortar — Part 100: Recycled aggregates) NOTE Application of recycled aggregates is specified in a separate guideline of the DAfStb based on DIN 1045-2 and DIN EN 206-1. | Amendments to EN 12620 to incorporate clauses for recycled aggregates are under preparation |
| | DIN V 20000-103: Anwendung von Bauprodukten in Bauwerken — Teil 103: Gesteinskörnungen nach DIN EN 12620:2003-04 (Use of building products in construction works — Part 103: Aggregates according to DIN EN 12620:2003-04) NOTE This standard contains mainly the specifications for the national application of aggregates; e. g. selection of classes given in DIN EN 12620. | No (will be part of DIN 1045-2 in the future) |
| | DIN V 20000-104: Anwendung von Bauprodukten in Bauwerken — Teil 104: Leichte Gesteinskörnungen nach DIN EN 13055-1:2002-08 (Use of building products in construction works — Part 104: Lightweight aggregates according to DIN EN 13055-1:2002-08) NOTE This standard contains specification for the national application of light weight aggregates. Hüttenbims nach DIN 4301 (Porous blast furnace slag) | No (will be part of DIN 1045-2 in the future) No |
| Ireland | None | |
| Italy | UNI 8520–1: Aggregati per calcestruzzo — Designazione e criteri di conformità Istruzioni complementari per l'applicazione della EN 12620:2002 | [Texts are being published] |
| | UNI 8520–2: Aggregati per calcestruzzo — Requisiti Istruzioni complementari per l'applicazione della EN 12620:2002 | |
| Luxembourg | CDC–GRA: Cahier des charges granulats et sables (CDC–GRA: Specifications for aggregates and sands) | |

Table 3.3 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries | Reference and title | Due to be replaced by an EN/ETA |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Netherlands | <p>NEN 3543:2005: Nederlandse aanvulling op NEN-EN 13055-1:Lichte toeslagmaterialen — Lichte toeslagmaterialen voor beton, mortel en injectiemortel (Dutch supplement to NEN-EN 13055-1: Lightweight aggregates — Lightweight aggregates for concrete, mortar and grout)</p> <p>NEN 3833:2005: Nederlandse aanvulling op NEN-EN 13139: Toeslagmaterialen voor mortel (Dutch supplement to NEN-EN 13139: Aggregates for mortar)</p> <p>NEN 5905:2005: Nederlandse aanvulling op NEN-EN 12620: Toeslagmaterialen voor beton (Dutch supplement to NEN-EN 12620: Aggregates for concrete)</p> <p>CUR Recommendation 5, 1984: Metselwerkpuingranulaat als toeslagmateriaal voor beton (Crushed clay brick masonry aggregates for concrete) (see NOTE 1)</p> <p>CUR Recommendation 80, 2001: Beton met menggranulaten als grof toelagmateriaal (Concrete with recycled concrete or recycled masonry as coarse aggregate, see NOTE 1)</p> <p>NOTE 1 CUR Recommendations are not NEN standards</p> | |
| Norway | Guidelines from the concrete society for recycled aggregates NBP 26 | |
| Portugal | <p>LNEC E 467:2005: Guia para a utilização de agregados em betões de ligantes hidráulicos (LNEC E 467:2005: Guide for the use of aggregates in concrete)</p> <p>LNEC E 471:2006: Guia para a utilização de agregados reciclados grossos em betões (LNEC E 471:2006: Guide for the use of coarse recycled aggregates in concrete)</p> | Listing the requirements to be regulated |
| Slovakia | None | |
| Slovenia | None | |
| Sweden | Recycled aggregates allowed. Requirements found in BA 99 (The National Board of Housing, Building and Planning's handbook of recycled materials) | |
| Switzerland | None. A separate document will be elaborated | |
| United Kingdom | (Further requirements for lightweight aggregates, RA and RCA are given in our complementary concrete standard, BS 8500-2 (see Table 1 for details)) | |

Table 3.4 — National admixtures standards

| CEN Member Countries | Reference and title | Due to be replaced by an EN/ETA |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Austria | None | |
| Belgium | None | |
| Czech Republic | None | |
| Denmark | None | |
| Finland | Certified product declaration | Yes |
| France | None | |
| Germany | DIN V 18998: Beurteilung des Korrosionsverhalten von Zusatzmitteln nach Normen der Reihe DIN EN 934 (Assessment of Corrosion Behaviour of Admixtures According to EN 934) DIN V 20000-100: Anwendung von Bauprodukten in Bauwerken — Teil 100: Betonzusatzmittel nach DIN EN 934-2:2002-02 (Application of building products in structures — Part 100: Concrete admixtures according to DIN EN 934-2:2002-02) (NOTE This standard contains specifications for the national application of concrete admixtures) | Partly integrated in EN 934-1 No (will be part of DIN 1045-2 in the future) |
| Ireland | None | |
| Italy | UNI 10765:1999: Additivi per impasti cementiti — Additivi multifunzionali per calcestruzzo — definizioni, requisiti e criteri di conformità (Admixtures for concrete — Multifunctional admixtures for concrete — Definition, requirements and conformity criteria) | |
| Luxembourg | None | |
| Netherlands | None | |
| Norway | None | |
| Portugal | None | |
| Slovakia | None | |
| Slovenia | None | |
| Sweden | None | |
| Switzerland | None | |
| United Kingdom | BS 8443: Specification for establishing the suitability of special purpose concrete admixtures | Publication expected in late 2005 |

Table 3.5 — National standards for others constituents, e.g. fibres

| CEN Member Countries | Reference and title | Due to be replaced by an EN/ETA |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Austria | No standard; other national guidelines | |
| Belgium | None | |
| Czech Republic | None | |
| Denmark | Fibres — Requirements for fibres are described in: DS 2426 (see Table 1 for details) | |
| Finland | None | |
| France | None | |
| Germany | Steel fibres and polymer fibres (NTA = National Technical Approval) | EN 14889-1 und -2 |
| | DIN 1100: Hartstoffe für zementgebundene Hartstoffestriche — Anforderungen und Prüfverfahren (Hard aggregates for cement-bound floor screeds — Requirements and test methods) (NOTE Aggregates acc. to DIN 1100 have to be used for concrete in the exposure class XM3 acc. to DIN 1045-2) | — |
| Ireland | None | |
| Italy | UNI 11037: Fibre di acciaio da impiegare nel confezionamento di conglomerato cementizio rinforzato (Steel fibre to be used in the preparation of reinforced concrete conglomerate) | |
| Luxembourg | None | |
| Netherlands | None | |
| Norway | None | |
| Portugal | None | |
| Slovakia | None | |
| Slovenia | None | |
| Sweden | None | |
| Switzerland | None | |
| United Kingdom | None | |

5 Limiting values

Table 4.1 contains the number of CEN Member Countries recommending requirements for aggregate categories for normal-weight aggregate concrete used in general construction. Annex A contains the details of these requirements. Table 4.1 shows the selected requirements for aggregates vary significantly and reflect local experience and what is locally available.

NOTE 1 It is inevitable that when a constituent material standard is a list of what is available somewhere in Europe, the national complementary requirements will select categories that reflect their experience.

NOTE 2 As EN 12620 reflects the needs somewhere in Europe, EN 206-1 should not attempt to set tighter classes as a general requirement for concrete. Leave this to complementary national provisions.

Table 4.1 — Number of CEN Member Countries with requirements for national minimum aggregate categories for normal weight aggregate concrete used in general construction

| Annex A contains the details of the CEN Member Country requirements | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Aggregate categories | Number of CEN Member Countries with: | | |
| | Requirements | Conditional requirements | No requirements |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | 5 | 3 | 9 |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | 3 | 3 | 11 |
| All-in aggregate | 3 | 3 | 9 |
| Flakiness Index categories | 7 | 2 | 8 |
| Shape Index categories | 3 | 3 | 11 |
| Shell content categories | 5 | 4 | 8 |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | 8 | 3 | 6 |
| Fines content categories | 8 | 3 | 6 |
| Los Angeles categories | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| Resistance to impact categories | 1 | 2 | 14 |
| Resistance to wear categories | 3 | 2 | 12 |
| Resistance to polishing categories | 3 | 3 | 11 |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | 0 | 2 | 15 |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | 0 | 3 | 14 |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | 5 | 9 | 3 |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | 1 | 7 | 9 |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | 7 | 3 | 7 |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 5 | 5 | 7 |

While EN 206-1, Annex F gives some recommended limiting values for CEM I concrete with each of the exposure classes, in reality limiting values for durability are given in the national requirements. It should be noted that CEN Member Countries use different exposure classes for similar concrete elements and similar environments, see national examples in Table 2.2 and Table 2.4. In addition the effect of 'grouping' exposure classes may result in the rounding up of requirements. This Part of the CEN Report provides a comparison of these limiting values based on exposure class and detailed information is given in Annex B. Figures 1 to 17 give the national requirements/recommendations for maximum w/c ratio, minimum cement content and minimum compressive strength class in exposure classes XC1 to XA3. Annex B contains more detailed information including permitted cement types. However, this information is for comparison purposes and for specification purposes the national provisions should be used.

These figures show a wide range of requirements for the concrete composition in the different European countries even for the same exposure class. The data show that there is no agreed relationship between

compressive strength class, maximum w/c ratio and minimum cement content. Often the values with regard to the compressive strength class, the maximum water cement ratio and the minimum cement content do not correspond with the recommended values given in EN 206-1, Table F.1. In France, different requirements are used for precast and in-situ concrete. The values given in this Technical Report are for in-situ concrete.

An overview of the requirements is presented in Table 4.2 in terms of the minimum and maximum value, the most frequently used value with respect to the minimum concrete cover, (i.e. the nominal cover less the allowance for deviation), the minimum compressive strength class, the maximum water cement ratio and the minimum cement content. The most frequently used value (m. f. v.) is the value selected by more CEN Member Countries than any other value and it should not be interpreted as meaning that most CEN Member Countries use this value.

Table 4.2 — Observations with regard to the national recommendations for exposure classes for an intended working life of at least 50 years in terms of the minimum and maximum value and the most frequently used value with regard to the minimal concrete cover, the compressive strength class, the maximum water cement ratio and the minimum cement content

| Exposure class | Minimum cover, mm | | Minimum compressive strength class | | | Maximum w/c ratio | | | Minimum cement content, kg/m ³ | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|-----|------------------------------------|--------|------------|-------------------|--------|------------|---|------|----------|-----|-----|
| | min | max | min | max | m. f. u. | min | max | m. f. u. | min | max | m. f. u. | | |
| XC1 | 10 | 20 | NR | C25/30 | C 20/25 | 0,60 | NR | 0,65 | NR | 300 | 260 | | |
| XC2 | 15 | 35 | NR | C28/35 | C25/30 | 0,55 | NR | 0,60 | 150 | 300 | 280 | | |
| XC3 | 10 | 35 | NR | C32/40 | NR, C25/30 | 0,45 | NR | 0,55 | 150 | 340 | 280 | | |
| XC4 | 15 | 40 | NR | C32/40 | NR | 0,45 | NR | 0,50 | 150 | 340 | 300 | | |
| XD1 | 25 | 40 | NR | C40/50 | C30/37 | 0,45 | 0,60 | 0,55 | 150 | 360 | 300 | | |
| XD2 | 25 | 55 | NR | C40/50 | C30/37 | 0,40 | 0,55 | 0,50, 0,55 | 150 | 360 | 300 | | |
| XD3 | 33 | 55 | NR | C50/60 | C35/45 | 0,40 | 0,45 | 0,45 | 150 | 400 | 320 | | |
| XS1 | 25 | 40 | NR | C40/50 | C30/37 | 0,45 | 0,55 | 0,50, 0,45 | 150 | 360 | 300 | | |
| XS2 | 25 | 45 | NR | C40/50 | C35/45 | 0,40 | 0,55 | 0,45 | 150 | 360 | 320, 360 | | |
| XS3 | 30 | 50 | NR | C50/60 | C35/45 | 0,35 | 0,45 | 0,45 | 150 | 400 | 320 | | |
| XF1 | - | - | NR | C32/40 | NR | 0,55 | 0,60 | 0,60 | NR | 300 | 300 | | |
| XF2 | - | - | NR | C35/45 | NR | 0,45 | NR | 0,55 | NR | 340 | 300 | | |
| XF3 | - | - | NR | C40/50 | NR | 0,45 | 0,60 | 0,50 | NR | 340 | 300, 320 | | |
| XF4 | | | NR | C40/50 | NR | 0,40 | NR | 0,45 | NR | 400 | 340 | | |
| XA1 | - | - | NR | C35/45 | NR | 0,40 | 0,60 | 0,55 | 150 | 380 | 300 | | |
| XA2 | - | - | NR | C40/50 | C35/45 | 0,40 | 0,50 | 0,50 | 150 | 380 | 320 | | |
| XA3 | - | - | NR | C40/50 | NR | C35/45 | C40/50 | 0,35 | 0,45 | 0,45 | 150 | 400 | 360 |

m. f. u. most frequently used value

Table 4.3 compared the most frequently used values with the recommended values given in EN 206-1, Table F.1. These data show that in the majority of cases (~ 82 %) the most frequently used values with regard to the maximum water cement ratio and the minimum cement content correspond with the recommended values given in EN 206-1, Table F.1.

Most CEN Member Countries set a value for the compressive strength class. In nine cases (~ 53 %) the most frequently used values with regard to the compressive strength class corresponds with the recommended values given in EN 206-1, Table F.1.

Table 4.3 — Comparison of the most frequently used values with regard to the compressive strength class, the maximum water cement ratio and the minimum cement content with the recommended values given in EN 206-1, Table F.1

| Exposure class | Compressive strength class | | | Maximum w/c ratio | | MCC | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----|
| | EN 206-1 | m. f. u. | | EN 206-1 | m. f. u. | EN 206-1 | m. f. u. | |
| XC1 | C20/25 | C 20/25 | | 0,65 | 0,65 | 260 | 260 | |
| XC2 | C25/30 | C25/30 | | 0,60 | 0,60 | 280 | 280 | |
| XC3 | C30/37 | NR | C25/30 C30/37 | 0,55 | 0,55 | 280 | 280 | |
| XC4 | C30/37 | C30/37 | | 0,50 | 0,50 | 300 | 300 | |
| XD1 | C30/37 | C30/37 | | 0,55 | 0,55 | 300 | 300 | |
| XD2 | C30/37 | C 30/37 | | 0,55 | 0,50 | 300 | 300 | |
| XD3 | C35/45 | C35/45 | | 0,45 | 0,45 | 320 | 320 | |
| XS1 | C30/37 | C30/37 | | 0,50 | 0,50 0,45 | 300 | 300 | |
| XS2 | C35/45 | C35/45 | | 0,45 | 0,45 | 320 | 340 | |
| XS3 | C35/45 | C35/45 | | 0,45 | 0,45 | 320 | 320 | 360 |
| XF1 ^a | C30/37 | NR | | 0,55 | 0,60 | 300 | 300 | |
| XF2 ^b | C25/30 | NR | | 0,55 | 0,55 | 300 | 300 | |
| XF3 ^c | C30/37 | NR | C30/37 | 0,50 | 0,50 | 320 | 300 | 320 |
| XF4 ^d | C30/37 | NR | | 0,45 | 0,45 | 340 | 340 | |
| XA1 | C30/37 | NR | | 0,55 | 0,55 | 300 | 300 | |
| XA2 | C30/37 | C35/45 | | 0,50 | 0,50 | 320 | 320 | |
| XA3 | C35/45 | NR | | 0,45 | 0,45 | 360 | 360 | |
| ^a EN 206-1: No Air entrainment required; No Air entrainment required in 16 of 17 countries. | | | | | | | | |
| ^b EN 206-1: Air entrainment required; 12 countries: Air entrainment required; 3 countries: No air entrainment required; 2 countries: Solutions with and without AEA available | | | | | | | | |
| ^c EN 206-1: Air entrainment required; 10 countries: Air entrainment required; 3 countries: No air entrainment required; 3 countries: Solutions with and without AEA available | | | | | | | | |
| ^d EN 206-1: Air entrainment required; 12 countries: Air entrainment required; 2 countries: No air entrainment required; 2 countries: Solutions with and without AEA available | | | | | | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Most frequently used values correspond with the recommended values given in EN 206-1, Table F.1.</div> </div> | | | | | | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 20px; height: 20px; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Most frequently used values do not correspond with the recommended values given in EN 206-1, Table F.1.</div> </div> | | | | | | | | |

In five cases (XC1, XC2, XC4, XD1 and XD3) the most frequently used values with regard to the compressive strength class, the maximum water cement ratio and the minimum cement content correspond with the recommended values given in EN 206-1, Table F.1 for all three categories.

Denmark, which has the lowest minimum cement contents, has an additional requirement for minimum fines content. In the case of Denmark, the minimum cement content cannot be reduced when Type II additions are used.

When assessing the implications of these data, both the type of element and the selected exposure class need to be taken into account, e.g. for example, indoor concrete may be classed as X0 or XC1, see Clause 2.

There is no consistent view on the concrete quality required to resist a given exposure class with a given minimum cover and intended working life.

NOTE Relatively small changes in requirements may have significant impacts on the competitiveness of concrete solutions and there will be strong resistance to proposals that take the worse values and potential liability issues if CEN/TC 104/SC 1 were to select values that were not worse case.

Annex B includes information on permitted cement types. With the exception of one CEN Member Country, they all provide guidance for the use of cements with several main constituents (blended cements) besides Portland cement (CEM I).

Annex B shows, sometimes, substantial differences in the types of cement permitted in the national application documents for the same exposure class. This reflects not only the traditionally different factors of the market and building practice but also different philosophies in setting regulations. For example, specifications are given in the German application standard DIN 1045-2 for the application of all 27 basic types of cement and also for a number of CEM II-M cements. Other national annexes to EN 206-1 seem to regulate the application of only a few types of cement that traditionally play a part in the particular national market.

In a few cases for a given exposure class, the use of some blended cements is linked to a higher/lower cement content and a lower/higher water cement ratio than CEM I concrete for a certain exposure class. See for example the entry for Portugal in Table B.2 and the UK in Table B.11.

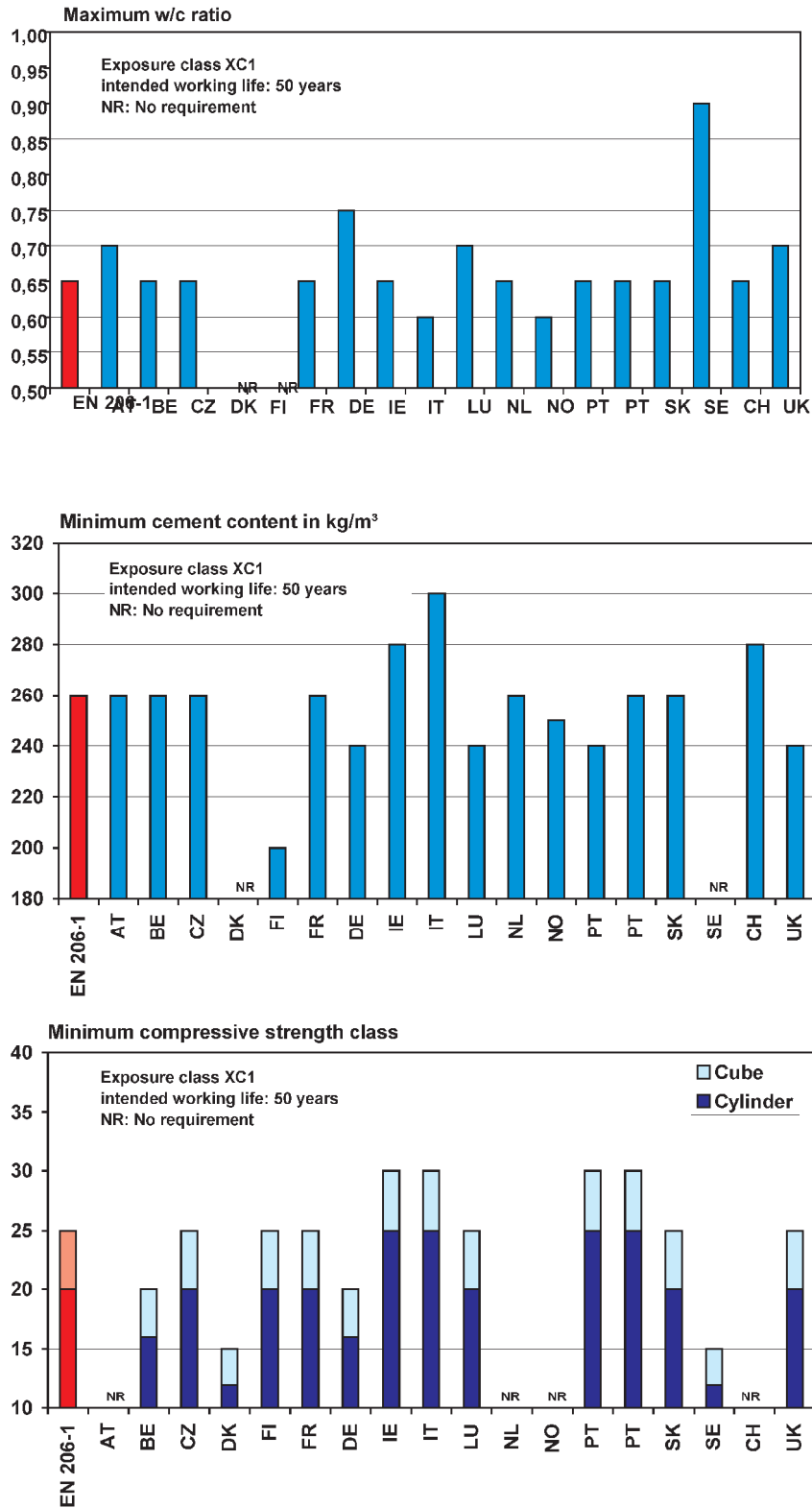


Figure 1 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XC1

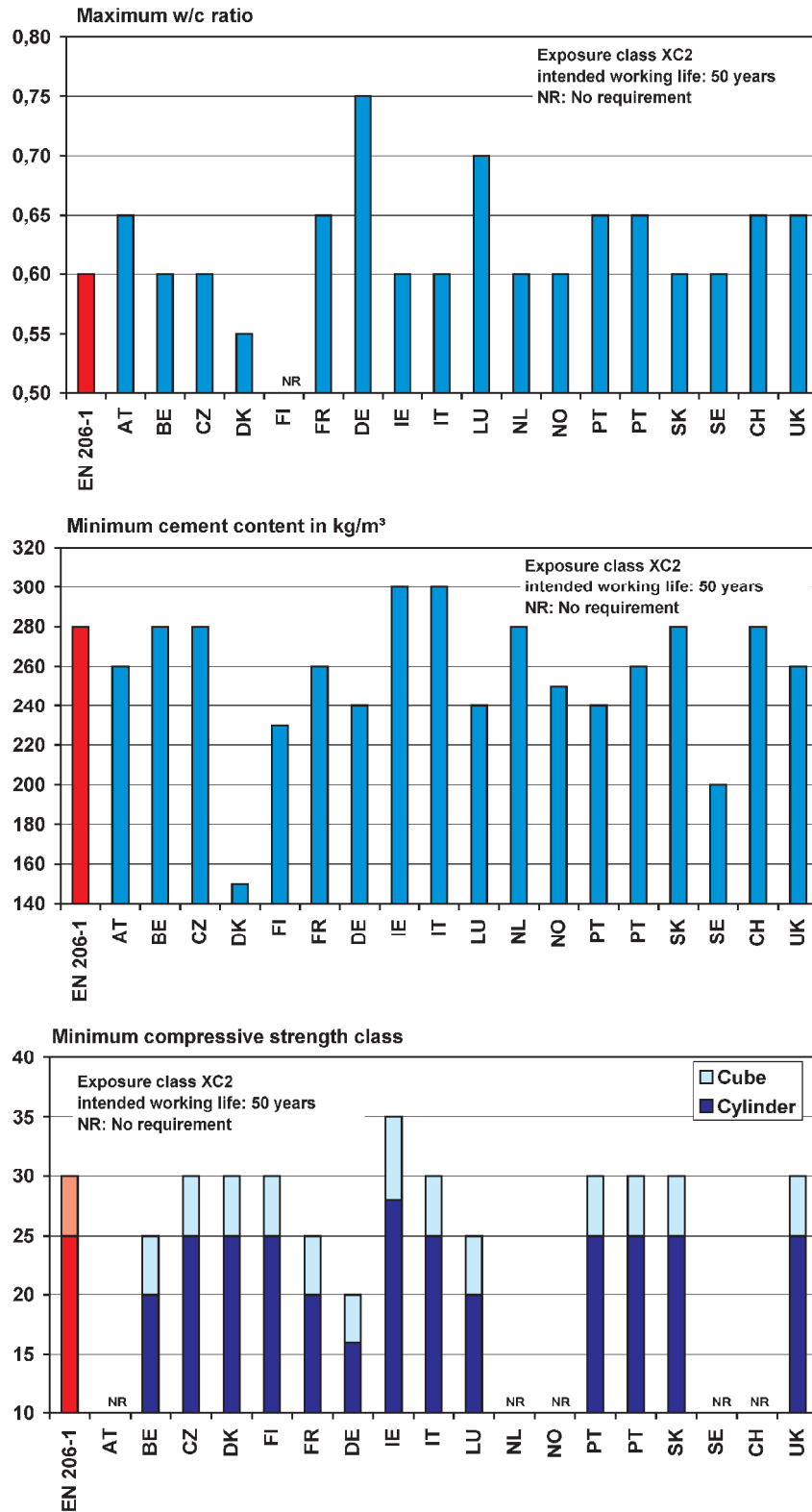


Figure 2 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XC2

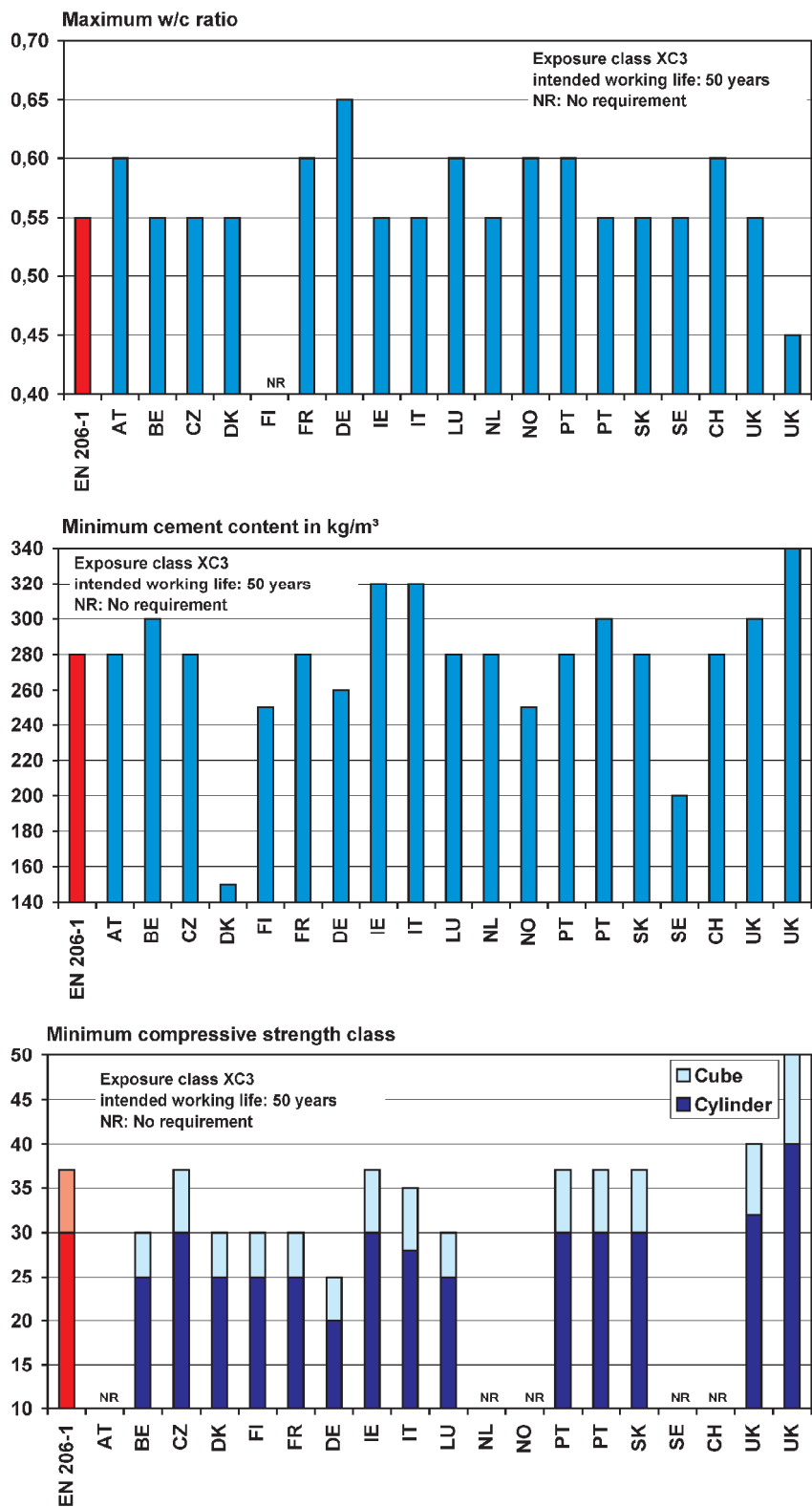


Figure 3 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XC3

Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST, Version correct as of 03/01/2015, (c) The British Standards Institution 2015

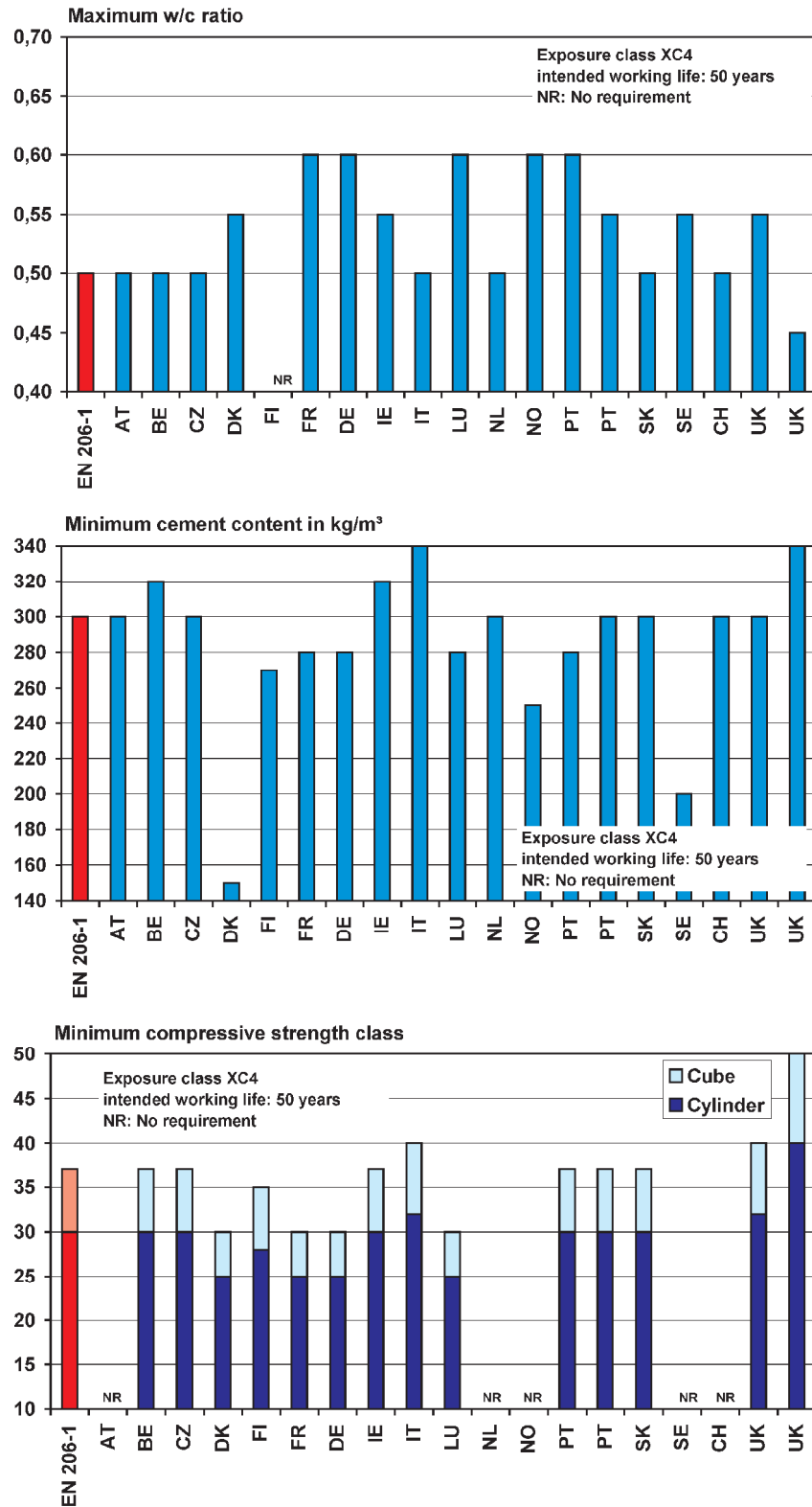


Figure 4 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XC4

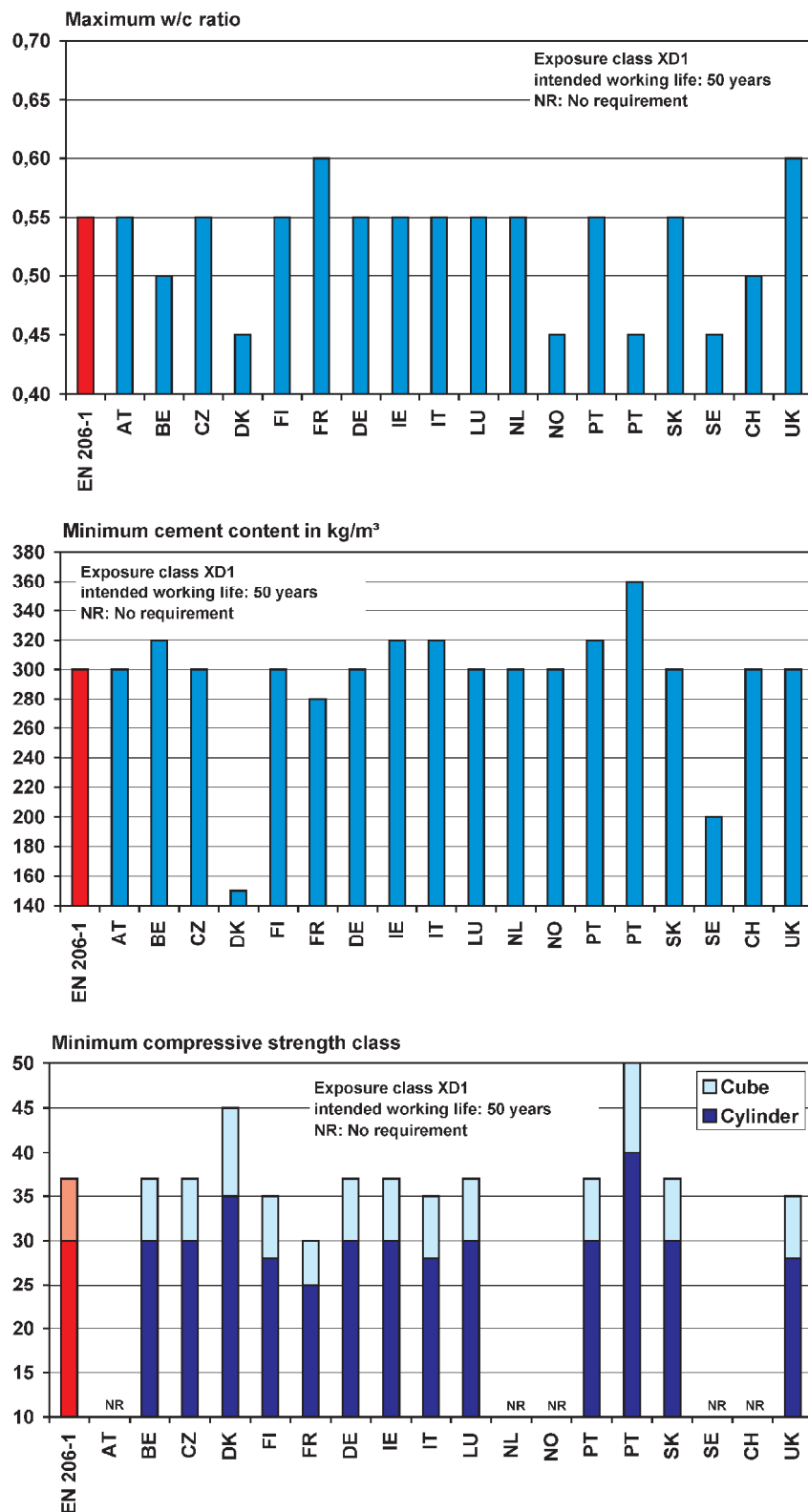


Figure 5 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XD1

Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST, Version correct as of 03/01/2015, (c) The British Standards Institution 2015

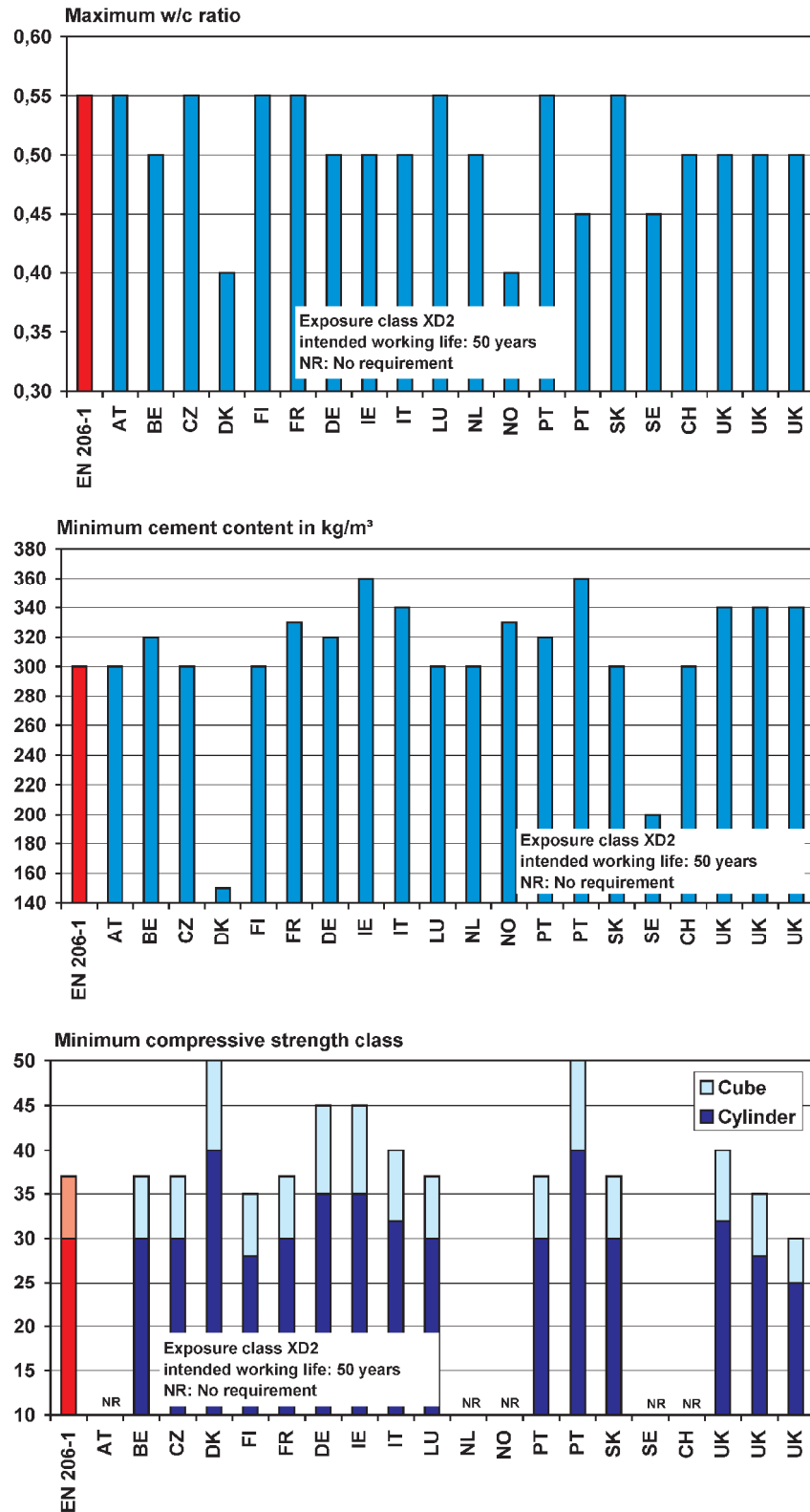


Figure 6 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XD2

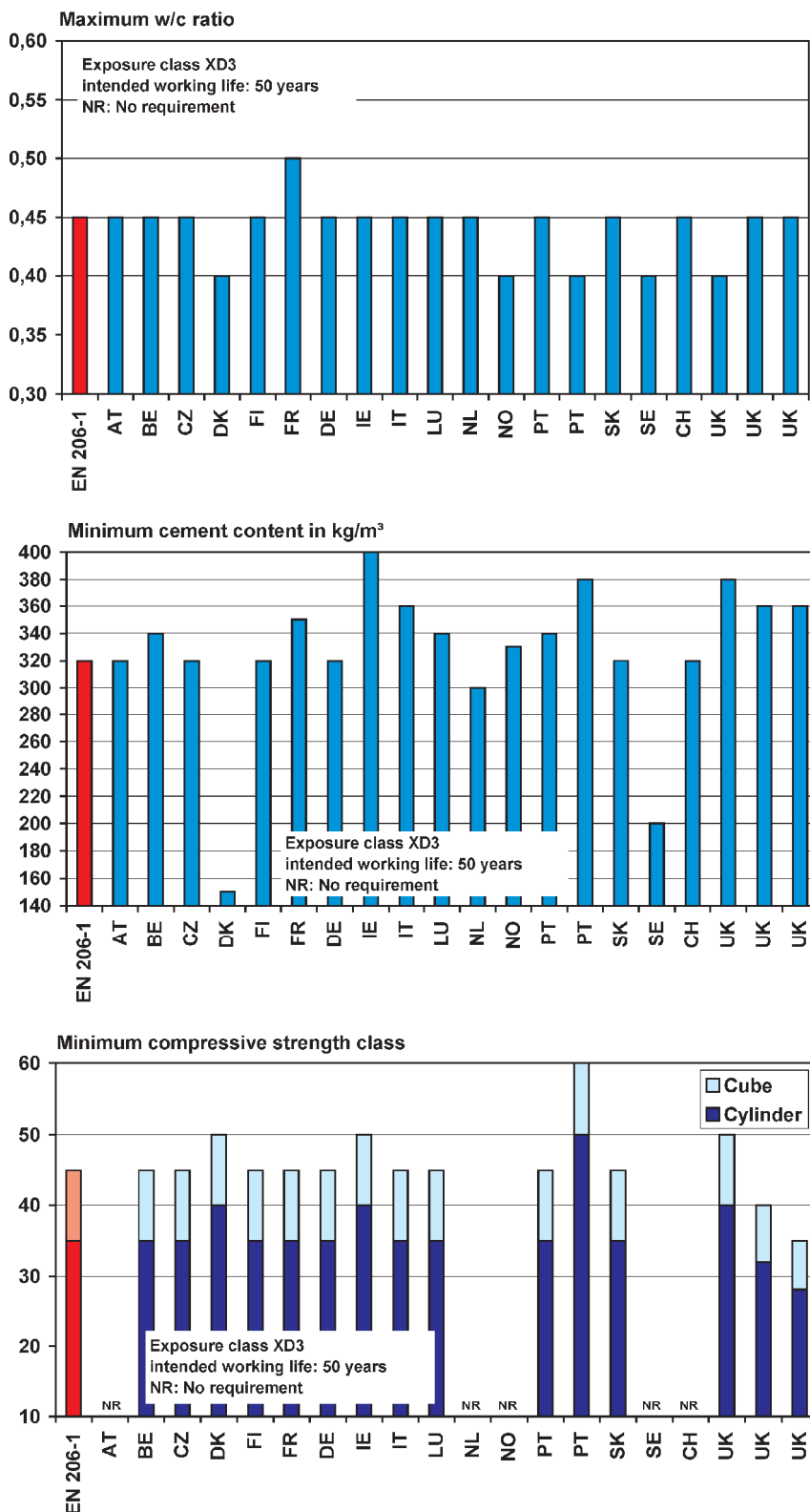


Figure 7 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XD3

Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST, Version correct as of 03/01/2015, (c) The British Standards Institution 2015

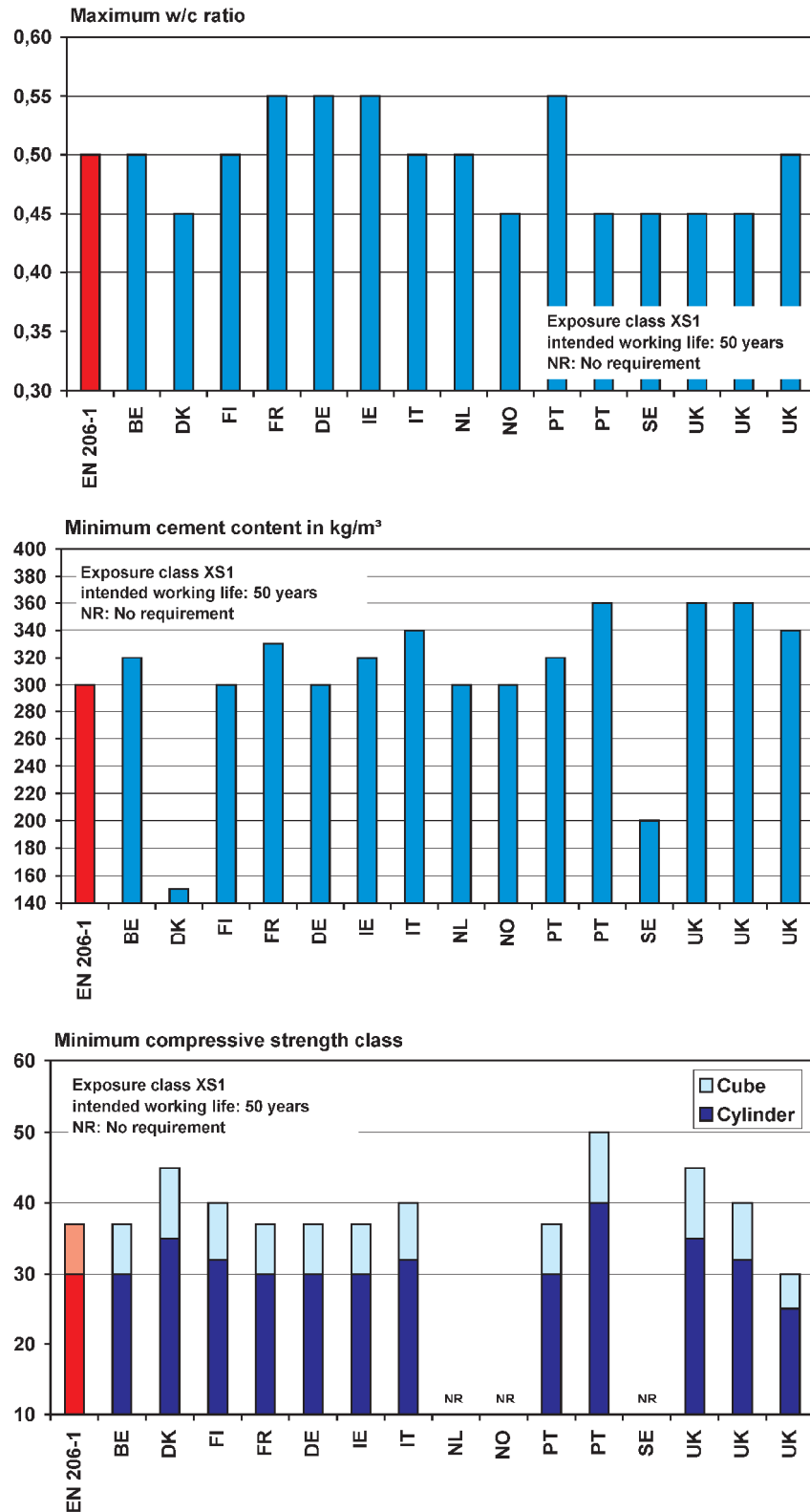


Figure 8 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XS1

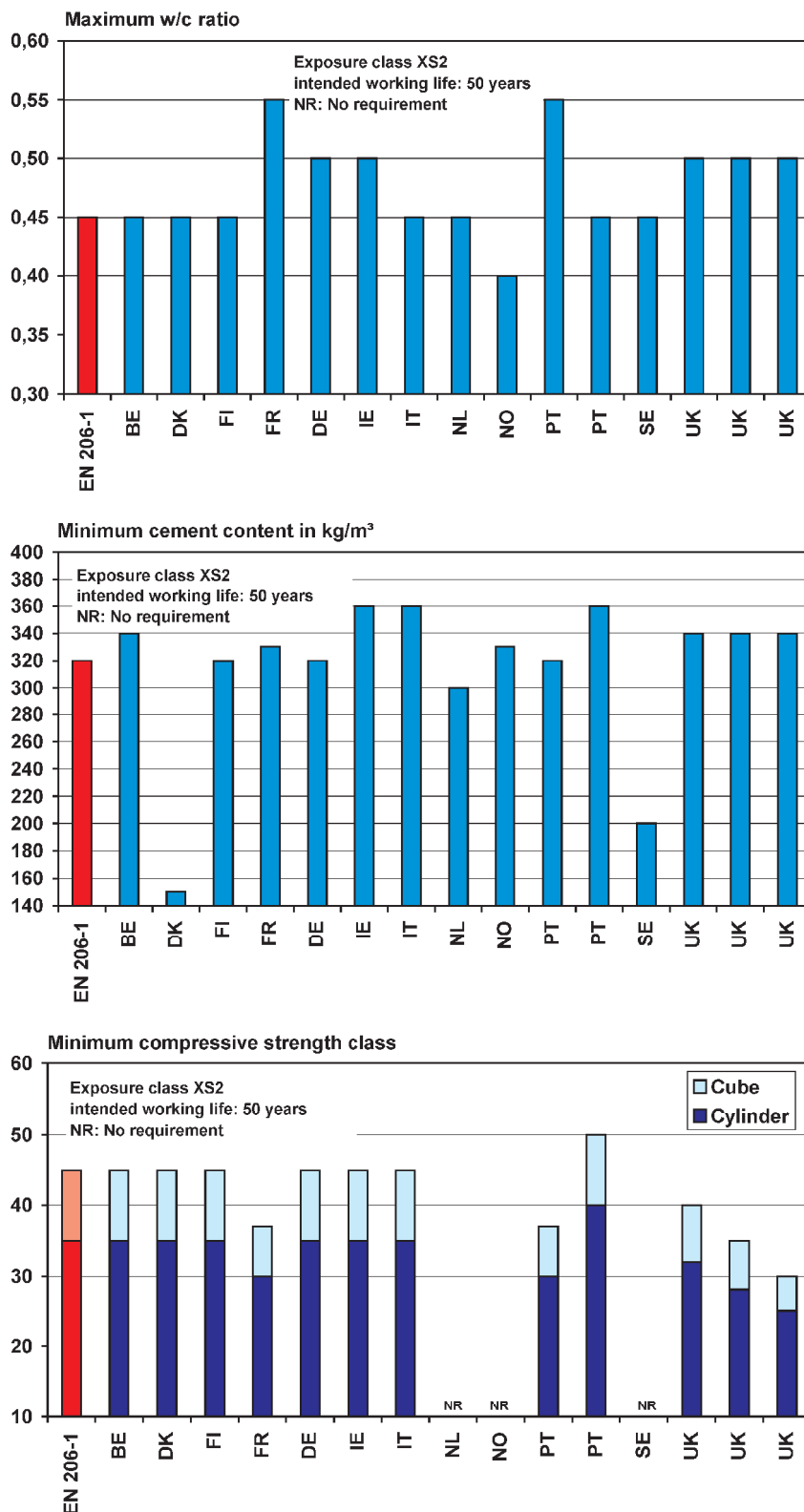


Figure 9 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XS2

Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST, Version correct as of 03/01/2015, (c) The British Standards Institution 2015

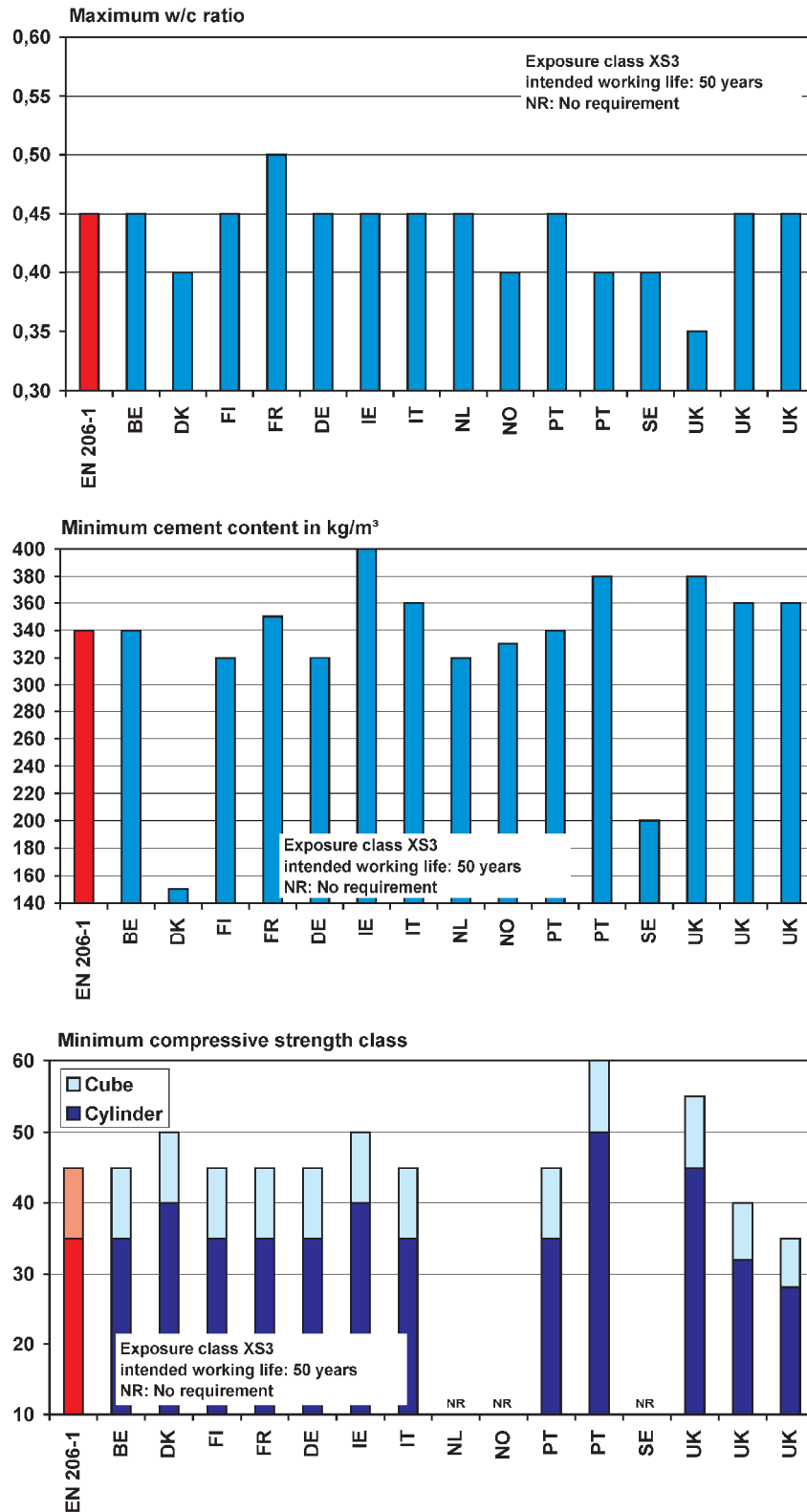


Figure 10 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XS3

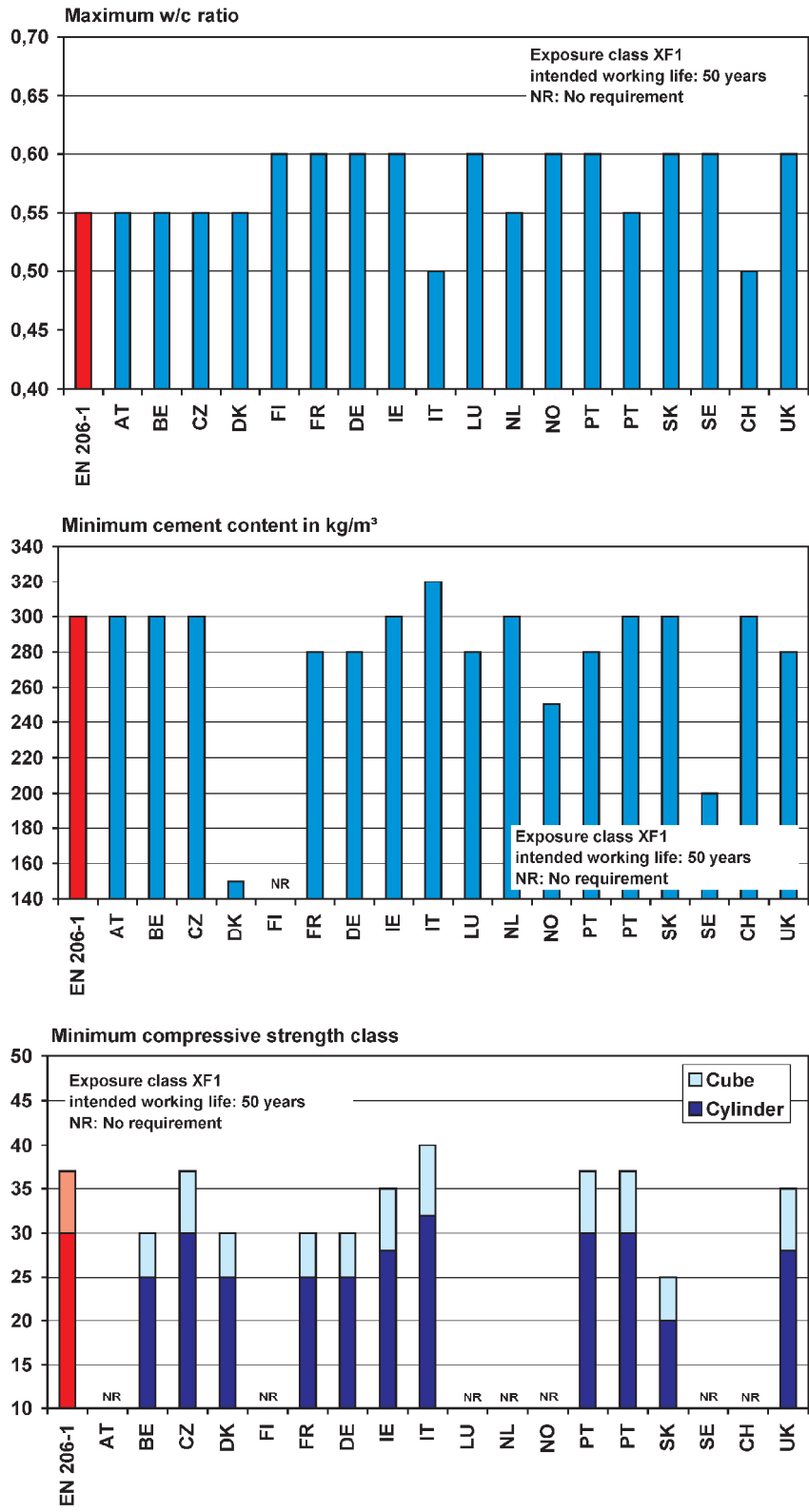


Figure 11 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XF1

Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST, Version correct as of 03/01/2015, (c) The British Standards Institution 2015

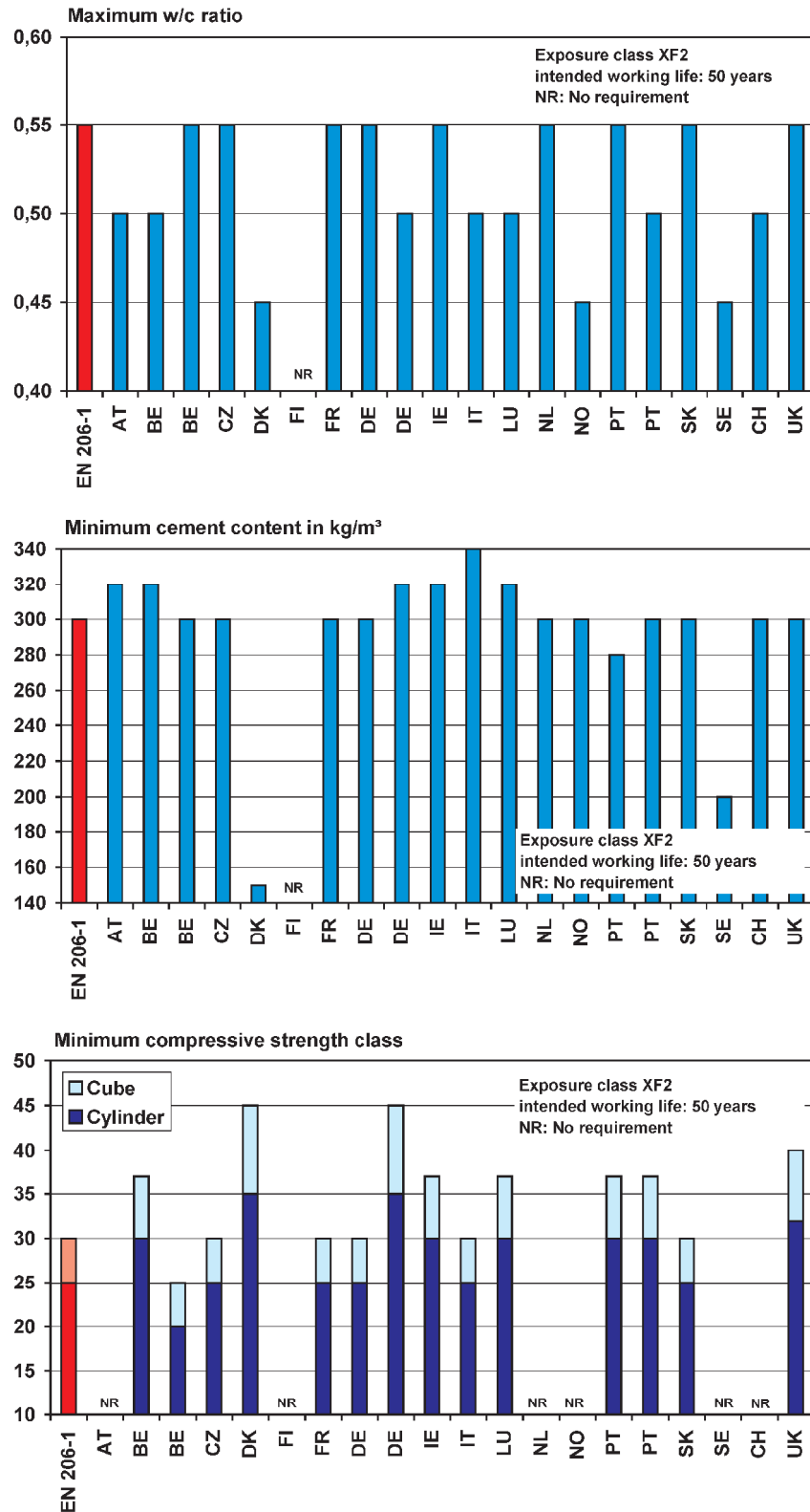


Figure 12 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XF2

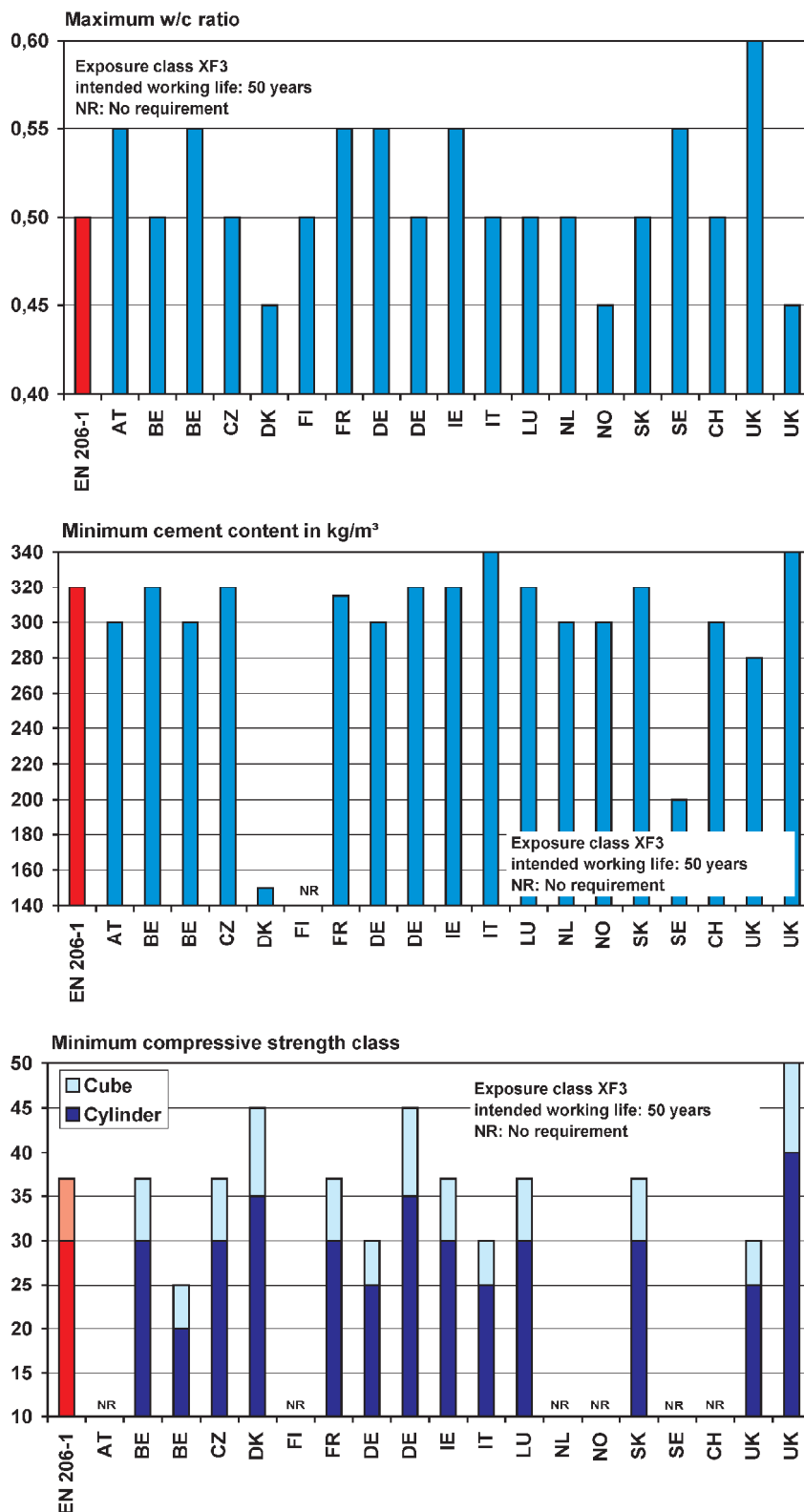


Figure 13 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XF3

Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST, Version correct as of 03/01/2015, (c) The British Standards Institution 2015

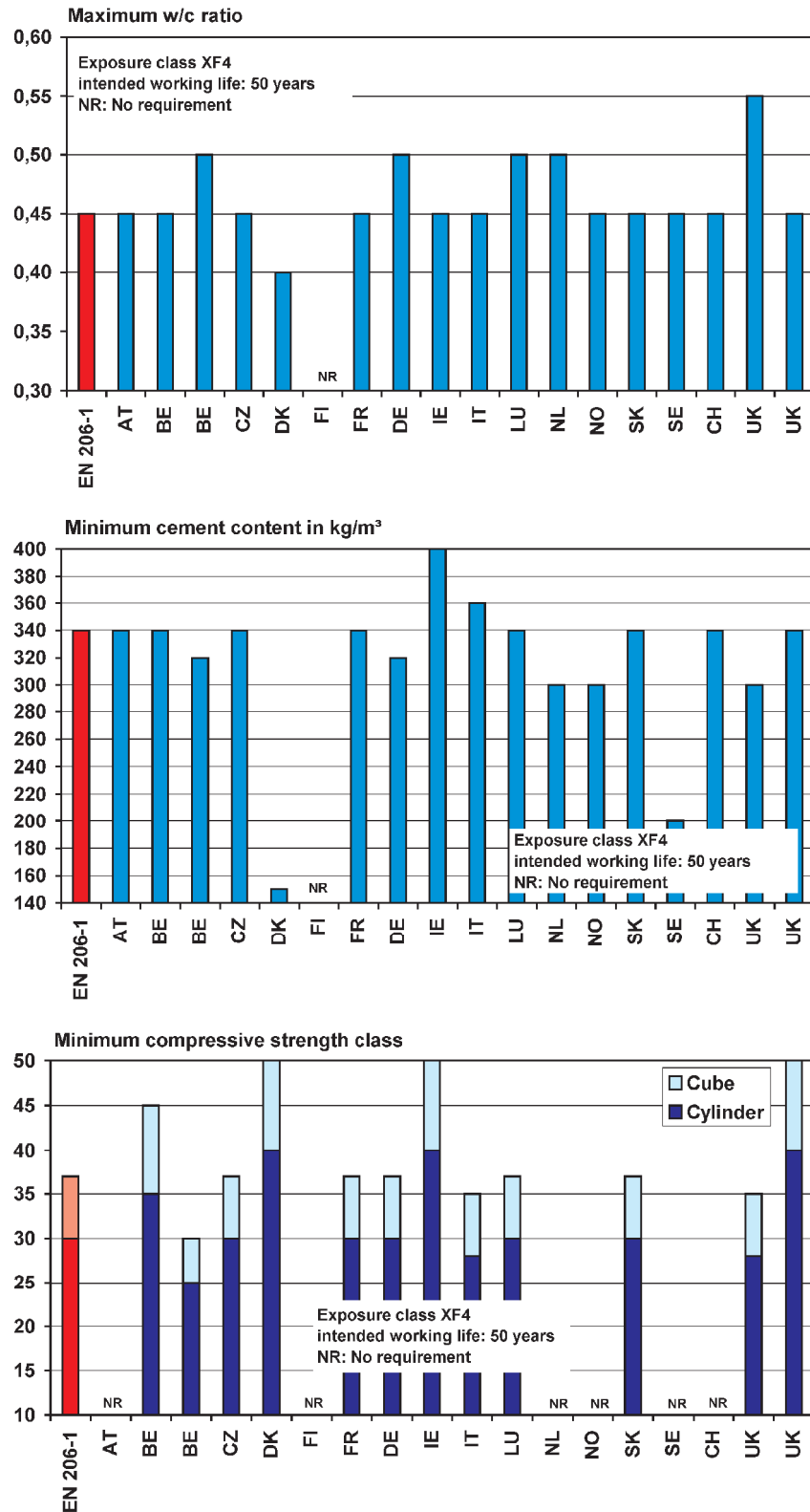


Figure 14 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XF4

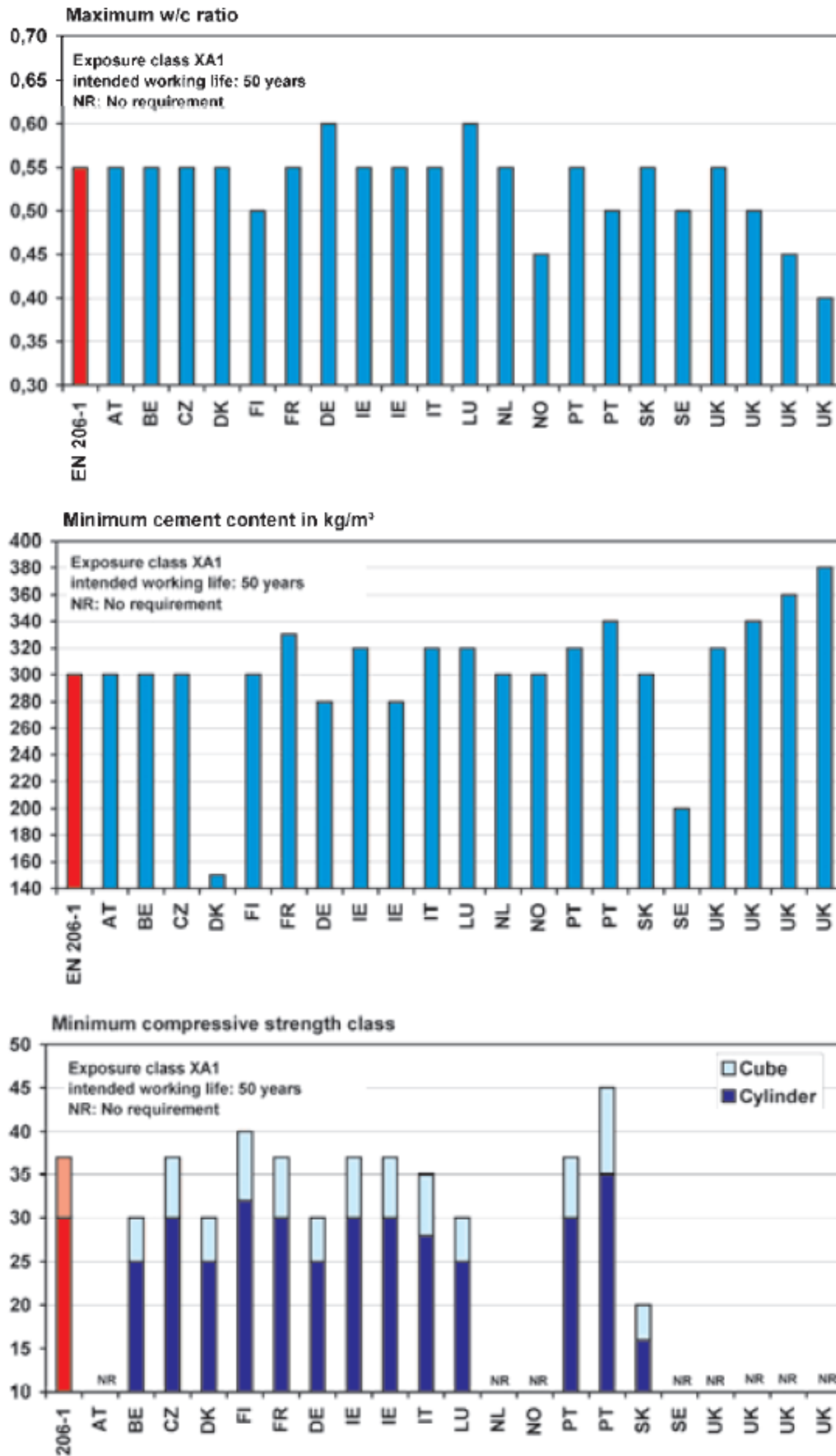


Figure 15 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XA1

Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST, Version correct as of 03/01/2015, (c) The British Standards Institution 2015

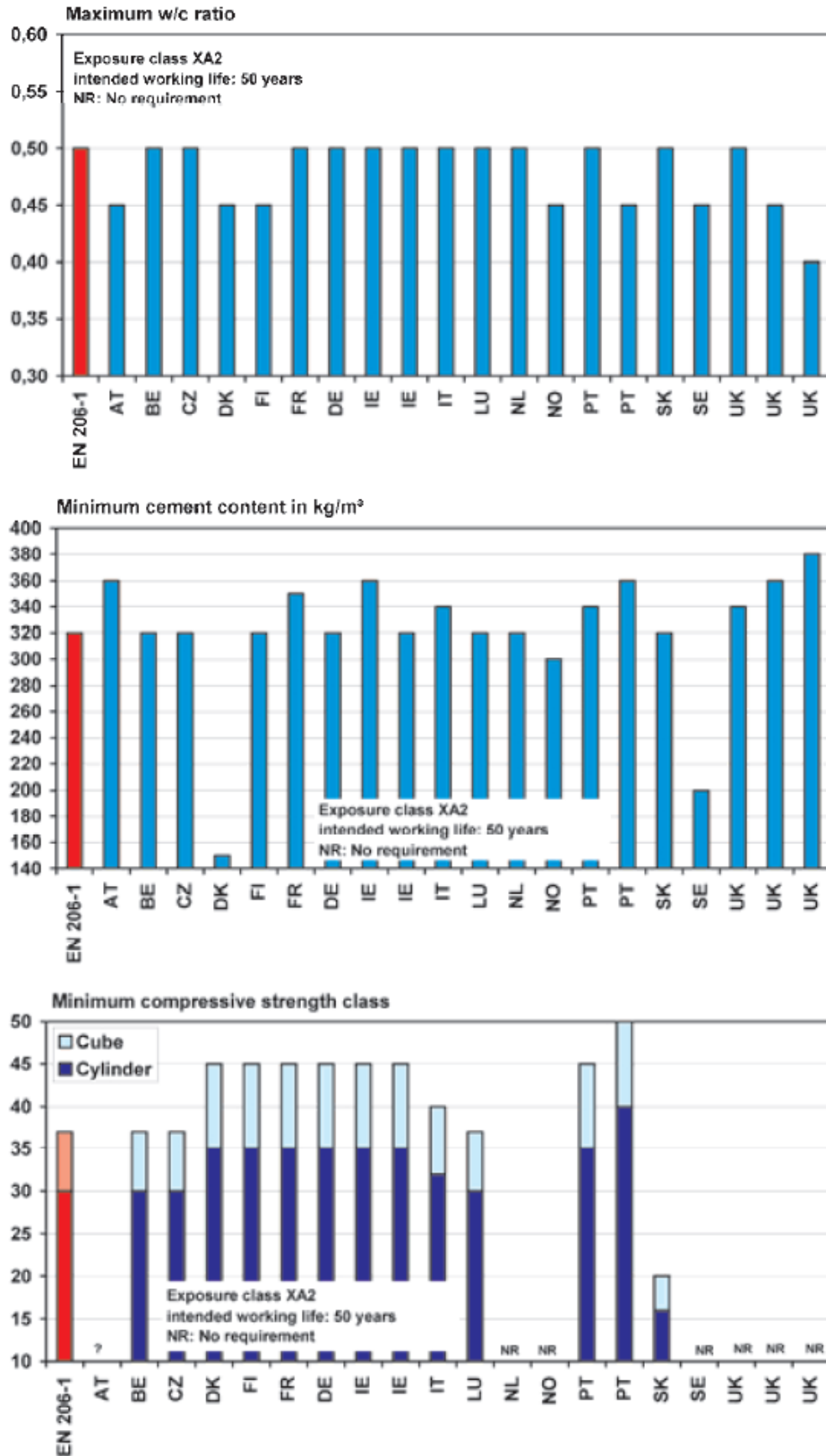


Figure 16 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XA2

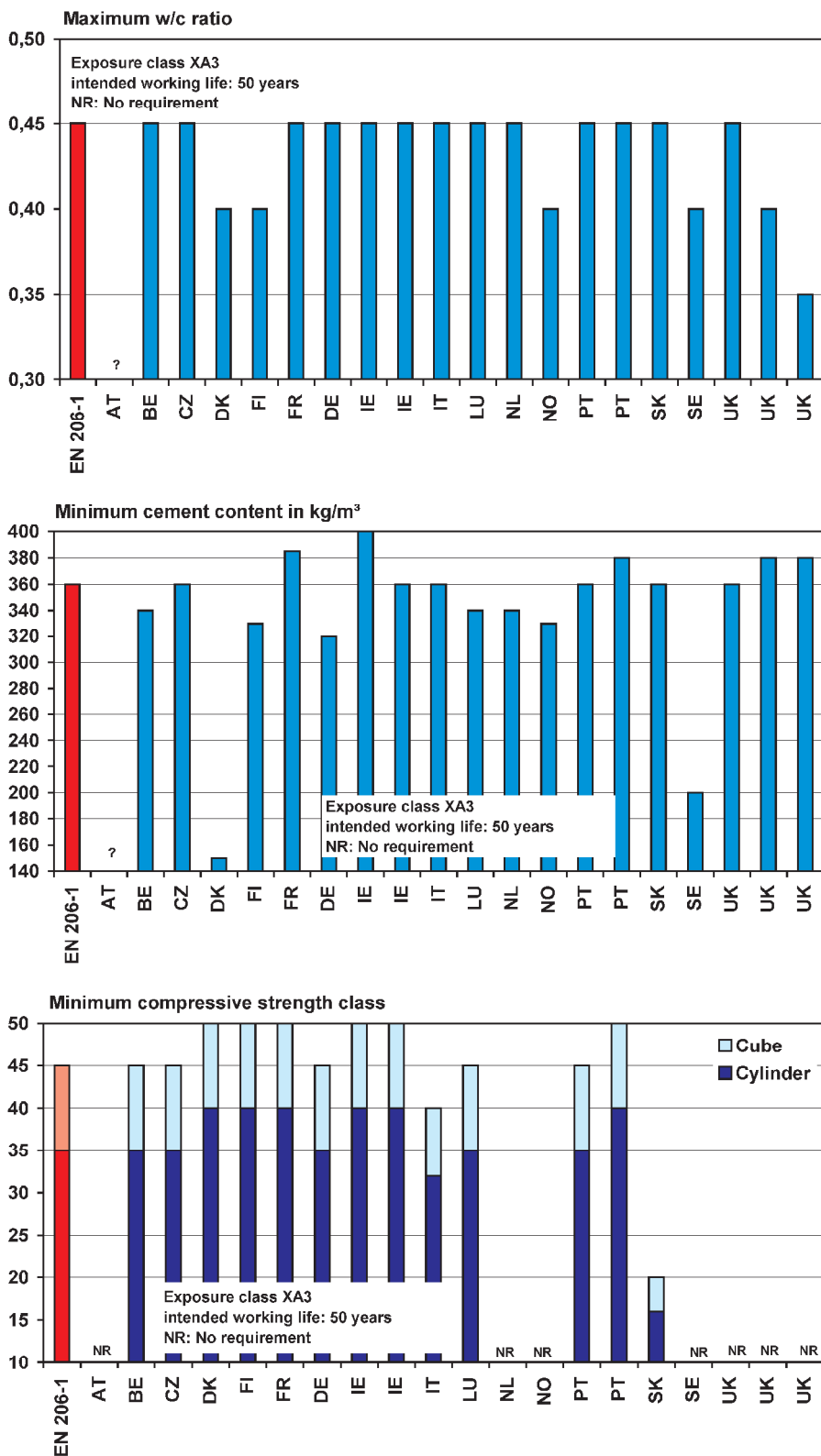


Figure 17 — Comparison of National Provisions to EN 206-1 – Exposure Class XA3

Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST, Version correct as of 03/01/2015, (c) The British Standards Institution 2015

6 Methods for minimising the risk of damaging ASR

EN 206-1:2000, 5.2.3.4 leaves provisions to resist alkali-silica reaction to national rules. This Part of the survey only asked some general questions about these national requirements to resist alkali-aggregate reaction.

NOTE There is a European project called 'PARTNERS' on ASR and they will have collected more detailed information.

Table 5.1 gives the location of the national requirements. Table 5.2 asks whether aggregates are classified into different categories with respect to ASR. A 'No' response may be an indication that the range of aggregate types is too small to make any practical difference.

Table 5.3 lists the methods used to resist ASR. The approaches to minimising the risk of damaging ASR tend to be similar. The (incomplete) detail that was supplied with some of the responses has not been included in this summary, as it could be completely misleading. Two CEN Member Countries that have the same maximum alkali content may have significantly different requirements due to the way in which the alkali content is calculated, e.g. based on the total alkali content of the cement or based on the alkali content of the clinker.

NOTE The method of calculating the maximum alkali content is not agreed and will be difficult to agree as it would include a factor related to the acceptable level of safety, which is a nationally determined parameter.

Where a CEN Member Country has a particularly reactive aggregate, lower maximum alkali contents are required.

Table 5.4 gives some more information on the performance methods currently in use in Europe.

There are other forms of alkali-aggregate reaction and Table 5.5 shows that only one CEN Member Country has provisions to resist these other forms of AAR.

The information obtained by this survey is not intended to provide the basis for approximating requirement.

NOTE Other projects have studied this area in much more detail.

Considering the benefits of European harmonization, it seems useful if CEN/TC 51, CEN/TC 104 and CEN/TC 154 were to co-operate in order to determine how the alkali content of constituents is to be measured and declared.

Table 5.1 — Location of national requirements

| CEN Member Countries | Location of national requirements |
|----------------------|--|
| Austria | ONR B 3100: Beurteilung von Gesteinskörnungen für Beton auf Alkali-Reaktivität Beurteilung von Gesteinskörnungen für Beton auf Alkali-Reaktivität (Assessment of concrete aggregates for alkali-reactivity in accordance with RILEM regulations) |
| Belgium | To prevent the alkali-silica reaction, at least one of the following measures has to be applied: — Limitation of the total alkali content of the concrete — Use of a low-alkali cement conform to NBN B 12-109 — Choose aggregates which are not potentially reactive Take measures to restrict the water saturation of the concrete |
| Czech Republic | CSN EN 206-1: Zmena Z2 (paragraph NA.3) |
| Denmark | See Table 1.1 |
| Finland | None |
| France | Guidelines: Recommandations pour la prévention des désordres dus à l'alkali-réaction, LCPC, juin 1994 (Recommendations for the prevention of damage by the alkali-aggregate reaction) – (available in English)) |
| Germany | DAfStb-Richtlinie: Vorbeugende Maßnahmen gegen schädigende Alkalireaktion im Beton (Alkali-Richtlinie) (DAfStb-Guideline: Preventive measures against deleterious alkali-reaction in concrete (Alkali-Guideline) Ergänzend: Vorläufige Empfehlung des DAfStb zur Vermeidung möglicher schädigender Alkalireaktionen bei Verwendung von Kies-Splitt und Kies-Edelsplitt des Oberrheins als Betonzuschlag (Supplementary: Provisional recommendation by the DAfStb for the prevention of harmful alkali reactions likely to occur when using chippings or high-grade chippings from the Upper Rhine Valley as concrete aggregate) |
| Ireland | Alkali-Silica Reaction in Concrete, published by The Institution of Engineers of Ireland and The Irish Concrete Society, 2003. (IEI/ICS ASR Report) |
| Italy | UNI 8981- 2 Rev. 2006: Durability of concrete works and precast elements — Criteria for the avoidance of alkali-silica reaction (pop-out) |
| Luxembourg | DNA EN 206 |
| Netherlands | NEN 8005:2004 states in a note that if CUR Recommendation 89 (2002) <i>Measures to prevent concrete damage because of ASR</i> is adhered to, the requirement in 5.2.3.4 (..., actions shall be taken to prevent deleterious alkali-silica reaction using procedures of established suitability) in EN 206-1 has been fulfilled |
| Norway | Norwegian Concrete Association NBP 21 |
| Portugal | LNEC E 461:2004: Metodologia para prevenir reacções expansivas internas (Methodology for avoiding internal expansive reactions) |
| Slovakia | STN 73 1210, clause 5.2 — More details on testing are provided in standard ST 72 1179 |
| Slovenia | None |
| Sweden | See Table 1.1 (SS 13 70 03) |
| Switzerland | SN EN 206-1:2000: National Annex (Table 1.1, Ref. [1]). Amendments will be elaborated |
| United Kingdom | BS 8500-2 (see Table 1.1). More detailed guidance is provided in BRE Digest 330: Alkali-silica reaction in concrete |

Table 5.2 — Aggregate reactivity

| CEN Member Countries | Is there a national classification of aggregate reactivity? |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Austria | Yes by ONR 23100 |
| Belgium | No |
| Czech Republic | CSN EN 206-1: Zmena Z2 (paragraph NA.3); testing standard – CSN 72 1179 |
| Denmark | Yes by petrographic analysis and performance tests given in DS 2426 |
| Finland | No |
| France | Yes FD P 18-542: (Criteria for the classification of aggregates) + XP P 18-594 (Performance tests, petrographic analysis, chemical tests) |
| Germany | Yes, depending on type of the reactive aggregate by concrete test or petrographic analysis described in the Alkali-Guideline mentioned in table 5.1 |
| Ireland | Yes; IEI/ICS ASR Report |
| Italy | By petrographic analysis and performance tests given in UNI 8520-22 |
| Luxembourg | No |
| Netherlands | No |
| Norway | Reactive/none-reactive — Norwegian Concrete Association NBP 21 |
| Portugal | Yes, given in LNEC E 461:2004: Metodologia para prevenir reacções expansivas internas (Methodology for avoiding internal expansive reactions) |
| Slovakia | Yes, given in STN 721179 where the testing method can be found, and in STN 731210 where the classification for alkali-silica reaction is shown |
| Slovenia | None (ASTM standards are used in practice) |
| Sweden | No |
| Switzerland | No, in preparation |
| United Kingdom | Yes, given in BRE Digest 330: Alkali-silica reaction in concrete |

Table 5.3 — Methods permitted to minimise damaging ASR

| CEN Member Countries | Low alkali cement | Maximum alkali content | Performance method |
|-----------------------------|---|--|---|
| Austria | No | No | No |
| Belgium | Yes (NBN B 12-109) | Not in a standard, frequently specified in the general tenders for roads and bridges | Not in a standard, frequently specified in the general tenders for roads and bridges |
| Czech Republic | CSN EN 206-1 Zmena Z2 (paragraph NA.3) – only some recommendation | | |
| Denmark | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Finland | No | No | No |
| France | No | Yes; value depends upon cement type and aggregate reactivity | Yes |
| Germany | Yes, rules for application of low-alkali cements are included in the Alkali-Guideline mentioned in table 5.1. Low alkali cements are defined in DIN 1164-10 (cf. Table 3.1) | No | No |
| Ireland | Yes | Yes; value varies with aggregate reactivity | Yes; Testing, History of use, or moisture control allowed |
| Italy | No | Yes | No |
| Luxembourg | No | Yes | No |
| Netherlands | | CUR Recommendation 89 (see table 5.1) includes appropriate methods | |
| Norway | Yes | Yes | (test method under development) |
| Portugal | Yes, using silica fume, fly ash or slag in defined contents for reactive class II (LNEC E 461) | Yes | Yes, in the Specification LNEC E 461 (referred in table 1.1), for reactive classes II and III |
| Slovakia | For CEM I $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0,658 \text{K}_2\text{O} \leq 0,6 \%$ For others it must be $\leq 0,8 \%$ | No | Yes |
| Slovenia | Evaluation of reactivity of aggregates is in process | | |
| Sweden | Yes | | |
| Switzerland | None, in preparation | None, in preparation | None, in preparation |
| United Kingdom | Yes for normal reactivity aggregates | Yes for normal and high reactivity aggregates | Yes for highly reactive aggregates |

Table 5.4 — Performance method

| CEN Member Countries | Summary of performance method |
|----------------------|--|
| Austria | Verringerte Dehnung (Cement with Reduced strain) according ÖNORM B 3327-1 |
| Belgium | Modified Oberholster : < 0,1 % after 20 days RILEM – AAR 2 : < 0,04 % after 6 months Danish method : < 0,1 % after 25 weeks |
| Czech Republic | Chemical and mortar test |
| Denmark | Methods for aggregate with micro porous flint: — TK 84 Chemical shrinkage (fine aggregate) or — TI-B 51 Mortar bar expansion (fine aggregate) or — TI-B 52 Content of reactive grains (fine aggregate) — TI-B 75 Critical absorption of 10 % flint (coarse aggregate) and — DS 405.4 Content of light weight aggregate (coarse aggregate) Method for coarse aggregate from the North Sea: — DafStb – Richtlinie Vorbeugende Maßnahmen gegen ständige Alkalireaktion im Beton Method for other aggregate: — ASTM C 1260 Potential alkali reactivity — Accelerated mortar bar expansion (fine and coarse aggregate) |
| Finland | None |
| France | NF P 18-454: (Performance test on concrete) and FD P 18-456 (Criteria to assess the reactivity of the concrete tested in accordance with NF P 18-454) |
| Germany | None |
| Ireland | Reference made to test methods described in IEI/ICS ASR Report. These may assist in making judgements but are not regarded as necessarily definitive |
| Italy | None |
| Luxembourg | None |
| Netherlands | None |
| Norway | Under development |
| Portugal | It is used, fundamentally, the ASTM C 1260-1 for evaluating the reactivity of mixtures of aggregates and RILEM AAR-3 and AAR-4 for evaluating the reactivity of the concrete composition |
| Slovakia | — to use the cement with the alkali content as mentioned in Table 5.3.1 — to substitute the initial aggregates with another one — to lower the saturation of the concrete or to prevent it from the humidity penetration |
| Slovenia | ASTM standards are used in practice |
| Sweden | None |
| Switzerland | None, in preparation |
| United Kingdom | Described in <i>Testing protocol for greywacke aggregates</i> (ISBN 0 7210 1543 3) Uses BS 812-123 test and expansion at 2 years to determine the alkali content to give 0,08 % expansion. The limit for concrete using this aggregate is then set at 1.50 kg/m ³ Na ₂ O _{eq} less than the determined alkali content |

Table 5.5 — Requirements for other forms of alkali aggregate reaction

| CEN Member Countries | Type of reaction and where requirements are specified |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Austria | ONR 3100 |
| Belgium | None |
| Czech Republic | None |
| Denmark | None |
| Finland | None |
| France | None |
| Germany | None |
| Ireland | None |
| Italy | None |
| Luxembourg | None |
| Netherlands | None |
| Norway | None |
| Portugal | None |
| Slovakia | Yes, the method as well as the classification for alkali-carbon reaction is given in STN 72 1160 |
| Slovenia | None |
| Sweden | None |
| Switzerland | None |
| United Kingdom | None |

7 Use of additions

The way in which additions are used in Europe varies significantly and it was not possible to agree the *k*-value concept in EN 206-1 without permitting CEN Member Countries the option of varying the *k*-values for w/c ratio, the rules with respect to minimum cement content and permitting CEN Member Countries to use other concepts. In addition, it was not possible at that time to agree *k*-values for cement types other than CEM I. This Part of the survey established the ways in which additions are used in CEN Member Countries.

Table 6.1 shows the number of CEN Member countries that took up the option in EN 450:1995 of having a higher class for loss of ignition (LOI). At the time of the survey, EN 450:1995 was in the process of being replaced by EN 450-1 which has three LOI classes and so the survey tried to establish which classes would be permitted. In four CEN Member Countries the decision on whether to permit the use of class C had still to be decided.

Nine of the 17 CEN Member Countries that answered the questionnaire permit the LOI class $\leq 7\%$ according to EN 450:1995 or intend to allow the LOI category B (2,0 % to 7,0 %) according to hEN 450-1:2005. In three CEN Member Countries this is qualified with respect to freeze-thaw conditions. In some CEN Member Countries the permission to use categories B (2,0 % to 7,0 %) and C (4,0 % to 9,0 %) is still under discussion.

Table 6.3 shows that Germany, Netherlands and Switzerland (under preparation) have national provisions (national regulations) for the environmental compatibility of fly ash.

Table 6.4 shows a majority of CEN Member Countries apply the rules of EN 206-1 (*k*-value, minimum cement content) for CEM I cement with fly ash or silica fume. The *k*-values for fly ash in combination with CEM I vary

between 0,2 and 0,6. Some CEN Member Countries (DE, CZ) set fixed values for minimum cement content when using fly ash as Type II addition. With the exception of Germany and Switzerland, CEN Member Countries apply a k -value of 2,0 for silica fume in some or all exposure classes.

Table 6.5 shows the k -value concept for fly ash has been generally applied to cement types other than CEM I using k -values in the range of 0,2 and 0,5. Some CEN Member Countries relate the k -value to the strength class of the cement.

Table 6.6 shows six CEN Member Countries use the k -value concept with silica fume and cement types other than CEM I. The application of the concept is, in the majority of the cases, restricted to CEM II (both A and B) cements.

Table 6.7 shows six CEN Member Countries apply the k -value concept for ground granulated blastfurnace slag (ggbs). The k -values vary between 0,6 and 1,0.

NOTE CEN/TC 104/SC1 has already identified for the 2010 revision of EN 206-1 that rules for the use of ggbs need to be included.

In EN 206-1, the k -value for silica fume depends upon the exposure class and maximum w/c ratio. Table 6.8 establishes national practice where EN 206-1 requires for a w/c ration $\geq 0,50$ a k -value of 1,0 for the XC exposure and 2,0 for the XD and XS exposures. Denmark, Norway and Sweden showed that the condition does not apply as they always have a maximum w/c ratio requirement not greater than 0,45 for the XD and XS exposures. The other answers indicate that EN 206-1 should be amended to make its intention clear.

Generally Table 6.9 shows that no other concepts for the use of additions are applied in the CEN Member Countries. The United Kingdom, Portugal and Ireland have a system for combinations of CEM I or CEM II with either ggbs, fly ash or limestone that uses early and 28 day strength requirements. Finland applies durability design rules for freeze-thaw resistance and carbonation.

Some CEN Member Countries (CH and DE) apply the combined k -value concept when fly ash and silica fume are mixed as Type II additions.

EN 206-1 does not define precisely how equivalent performance should be determined, although some general guidance is provided in EN 206-1, annex E.

Table 6.10 shows the extent to which the method is used and the way in which it is applied. Concepts are under preparation in a few CEN Member Countries (i.e. Netherlands, Portugal, Norway and Switzerland) or adopted (Finland). For certain durability criteria, i.e. freeze thaw resistance, chloride migration coefficients or carbonation guidelines are being developed.

NOTE Before the EN 206-1, 2010 revision is completed, CEN is expected to have published a relative carbonation test and tests for the migration of chlorides.

Table 6.1 — EN 450:1995 – Permitted LOI categories

| CEN Member Countries | ≤ 5 % | ≤ 7 % |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---|
| Austria | Yes | No |
| Belgium | Yes | Yes, but then total fly ash content < 25 % cement content (in XF classes) |
| Czech Republic | Yes | No |
| Denmark | Yes | No |
| Finland | Yes | Yes, but not in XF |
| France | Yes | Yes, but not in XF4 |
| Germany | Yes | No |
| Ireland | Yes | Effectively yes as Part 1 ash in BS 3892 is permitted |
| Italy | Yes | Yes |
| Luxembourg | Yes | Yes |
| Netherlands | Yes | No |
| Norway | Yes | --- |
| Portugal | Yes | Yes |
| Slovakia | Yes | Yes |
| Slovenia | Yes | Yes |
| Sweden | Yes | No |
| Switzerland | Yes | No |
| United Kingdom | Yes | Yes |

Table 6.2 — hEN 450-1:2005 – LOI classes that will be permitted

| CEN Member Countries | Category A (≤ 5 %) | Category B (2,0 % to 7,0 %) | Category C (4,0 % to 9,0%) |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Austria | Yes | No | No |
| Belgium | Yes | Yes (but in XF classes fly ash content < 25 % cement content) | No |
| Czech Republic | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Denmark | Yes | No | No |
| Finland | Yes | Not in XF | No |
| France | Yes | Yes, but not in XF4 | Will be discussed |
| Germany | Yes | No | No |
| Ireland | Yes | Yes? – but to be formally discussed/decided | To be formally discussed/decided |
| Italy | Yes | Yes | To be discussed |
| Luxembourg | Yes | To be discussed | To be discussed |
| Netherlands | Yes | No | No |
| Norway | Yes | --- | --- |
| Portugal | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Slovakia | Yes | Yes – should be discussed. It is used at the black coal combustion | No, but can be discussed |
| Slovenia | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Sweden | Yes | ? | ? |
| Switzerland | Yes | No | No |
| United Kingdom | Yes | Yes | No |

Table 6.3 — National provisions (i.e. regulations) for the environmental compatibility of co combustion fly ashes

| CEN Member Countries | National provisions |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Austria | None |
| Belgium | None |
| Czech Republic | None |
| Denmark | None |
| Finland | None |
| France | None. Found not necessary because of the limited co-combustion percentage permitted in EN 450-1 |
| Germany | The environmental compatibility is verified for the co-combustion of communal sewage sludge with some requirements specified on the communal sewage sludge. For all other co-combustion fly ashes according to EN 450-1 the environmental compatibility has to be verified by a national or European technical approval that includes e.g. determination of trace elements, and, where necessary, leaching tests on concrete specimens |
| Ireland | None |
| Italy | No |
| Luxembourg | No |
| Netherlands | Bouwstoffenbesluit (Building Materials Decree) |
| Norway | --- |
| Portugal | No |
| Slovakia | We have no experience with this so far. The notice 559/2005 that is in accordance with the EU notice is valid for us |
| Slovenia | No |
| Sweden | No |
| Switzerland | In preparation. Will be given in the National Annex to SN EN 450-1 |
| United Kingdom | None. Research at the University of Dundee has shown that these fly ashes are as safe as traditional fly ashes |

Table 6.4 — Rules for the k -value concept used with CEM I cement

| CEN Member Countries | Fly-ash to EN 450 | | Silica fume to prEN 13263 | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | k -value | Rule for minimum cement content (MCC) | k -value | Rule for MCC |
| Austria | EN 206-1 | Yes | EN 206-1 | Yes |
| Belgium | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |
| Czech Republic | 0,2 | CSN EN 206-1 Zmena Z2: Content of (cement + k *fly ash) mustn't be less than values in table F.1 CSN EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |
| Denmark | 0,5 | No reduction in MCC | 2,0 | No reduction in MCC |
| Finland | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | 2,0 | EN 206-1 |
| France | 0,4 to 0,6 | See NOTE | 1,0 or 2,0 | See NOTE |
| Germany | 0,4 (except XF2 and XF4: $k = 0$); 0,7 for underwater concrete and concrete for bored piles according to DIN EN 1536 (NOTE Maximum fly ash content, that may be taken into account ≤ 33 mass-% of cement content) | cf. Table 4.2 (Germany), Min. CC when using type II additions | 1,0 (except XF2 and XF4: $k = 0$) (NOTE Maximum silica fume content ≤ 11 mass-%) | cf. Table 4.2 (Germany), Min. CC when using type II additions |
| Ireland | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |
| Italy | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |
| Luxembourg | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |
| Netherlands | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |
| Norway | 0,2/0,4 | Reduction in CC by subtraction of k^*m (CC + k^*m) > MCC | 1,0/2,0 | Reduction in CC by subtraction of k^*m (CC + k^*m) > MCC |
| Portugal | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |
| Slovakia | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |
| Slovenia | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |
| Sweden | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |
| Switzerland | EN 206-1 | | $k = 1,0$ | |
| United Kingdom | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 | EN 206-1 |

NOTE Accompanying the French response to Table 6.4: Additions authorized in France and particular capacities for the k -value concept.

Additional information provided by AFNOR

The following are extracts from the French National Annex to EN 206-1.

NA 5.1.6 Additions

Besides additions quoted in 5.1.6, general capacity in the use for concretes in France as addition of type II is also established for the following normalized additions:

- Silica fumes, corresponding to NF P 18-502 standard (NA 7);
- Ground granulated blastfurnace slag (class B), corresponding to NF P 18-506 standard.

Besides additions quoted in 5.1.6, general capacity in the use for concretes in France as addition of type I is also established for the following normalized additions:

- Limestone additions, corresponding to NF P 18-508 standard;
- Siliceous additions corresponding to NF P 18-509 standard.

NA 5.2.5.2.1 Generally

The concept of coefficient k and of equivalent cement authorizes the consideration of type II additions and of certain type I additions:

- by replacing the term “water/cement ratio” by that of “water/(cement + $k \times$ addition) ratio”, the water being by definition the effective water (see EN 206 and NA 3.1.30);
- by replacing requirement of minimum cement content by the same requirement applied to the equivalent cement content.

Equivalent cement content is constituted with cement of type CEM I 42,5 N or CEM I 42,5 R or CEM I 52,5 N or CEM I 52,5 R and one of normalized additions mentioned below with the exception of the other cements or the other additions.

To take into account respective contributions of constituents toward durability, the quantity of equivalent cement is defined with the formula:

$$\text{equivalent cement} = C + kA$$

Where

- C is the quantity of cement by cubic metre of concrete (in kg/m^3);
- A is the quantity of addition by cubic metre of concrete considered in the equivalent cement content (in kg/m^3) and maximum value of which is defined by $A/(A + C)$ ratio clarified in the NA F.1 table for the various exposure classes. If a bigger quantity of addition is used, excess must not be taken into account either for the calculation of the water/(cement + $k \times$ addition) ratio, or for the minimum equivalent cement content;
- k is the coefficient applied to the considered addition (see NA 5.2.5.2.2)

General capacity in the use for concretes in France is established for the following normalized additions for the partial replacement of the cement and for the determination of the minimum equivalent cement content:

- fly ashes for concrete corresponding to the NF EN 450 standard, then to NF EN 450-1 standard;
- silica fumes, corresponding to the NF P 18-502 standard, then to NF IN 13263-1 standard;

- ground granulated blastfurnace slag (class B), corresponding to NF P 18-506 standard;
- limestone additions, corresponding to NF P 18-508 standard;
- siliceous additions category A corresponding to NF P 18-509 standard.

NA 5.2.5.2.2 Concept of *k*-value to take additions into account

General capacity in the use for concretes of which the place of use is France, is established for the following values of the coefficient *k* given in NA.3 table

NA.3 Table — Values for the coefficient *k*

| Name of the addition | <i>k</i> -value | Supplementary conditions to be filled |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Fly ashes | 0,60 0,50 0,40 | If $i_{28} \geq 0,83$ and $i_{90} \geq 0,95$ |
| Silica fumes | 2,00 1,00 | If, for XA exposure classes, $W/C \leq 0,45$ and $C \geq 280 \text{ kg/m}^3$ In the other cases or on particular prescription |
| Ground granulated blastfurnace slag (class B) | 0,90 | $h_{3/7} \geq 0,70$ $h_{3/28} \geq 0,85$ |
| Type I Additions | | |
| Limestone additions | 0,25 | $i_{28} \geq 0,71$ |
| Siliceous additions (class A) | 0,25 | $i_{28} \geq 0,71$ |
| All additions | | |
| For the quantities of additions exceeding values indicated in table NA.F.1 or in table NA.F.2 and for the other cements or the other additions that those mentioned in NA.5.2.5.2.1. | 0,00 | |
| NOTE i_{28} , i_{90} , $h_{3/7}$ and $h_{3/28}$ are determined according to the standards of the considered addition. | | |

Maximum values for A/(A + C) ratio (Extracts from NA.F.1 and NA.F.2 tables)

| | X0, XC1, XC2 XC3, XC4, XF1 XF2, XF3, XD1 | XS1, XS2, XS3, XD2, XD3 | XF4 | XA1, XA2 | XA3 |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------|----------|------|
| Fly ashes | 0,30 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,30 | 0,00 |
| Silica fumes | 0,10 | 0,10 | 0,10 | 0,10 | 0,10 |
| Ground granulated blastfurnace slag | 0,30 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,30 | 0,00 |
| Limestone additions | 0,25 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Siliceous additions | 0,20 | 0,15 | 0,05 | 0,00 | 0,00 |

Table 6.5 — Use of *k*-value concept with fly ash conforming to EN 450 and cement types other than CEM I

| CEN Member Countries | Cement type | <i>k</i> -value | Rule for MCC |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| Austria | CEM II/A CEM II/B | 0,4 0,4 | |
| Belgium | CEM III/A CEM II, CEM III B and C and CEM V | 0,2 0 | Fly ash/cement ≤ 0,25 Fly ash use forbidden except in class X0 |
| Czech Republic | CEM II/A-S, CEM II/B-S, CEM III A | 0,2 | CSN EN 206-1: Zmena Z2: Content of (cement + <i>k</i> *fly ash) mustn't be less than values in table F.1 CSN EN 206-1 |
| Denmark | CEM II/A — L or LL | 0,5 | No reduction in MCC |
| Finland | All allowed cement types | 0,4 | EN 206-1, additions included in the cement are taken into account as type II addition in the concrete |
| Germany | CEM II/A-S or CEM II/B-S; CEM II/A-T or CEM II/B-T; CEM II/A-LL; CEM II/A-P; CEM II/A-V; CEM II/A-M with main constituents S, D, P, V, T, LL acc. to Table F.3.2 (cf. Annex to Table 4.2 (Germany)); CEM II/B-M (S-D, S-T, D-T) acc. to Table F.3.2 (cf. Annex to Table 4.2 Germany); CEM III/A; CEM III/B with ≤ 70 mass-% ggbs | 0,4 0,7 for underwater concrete and concrete for bored piles according to DIN EN 1536 (NOTE Depending on the type of cement the maximum fly ash content, that may be taken into account shall be not greater than 15 (with main const. D), 25 (with main const. P, V) or 33 (all others) mass-%) | cf. Table 4.2 (Germany), Min. CC when using type II additions |
| Italy | CEM I (32.5 N,R) CEM I (42.5 N,R) CEM IIA, (32.5, 42.5 [N,R]) CEM IIIA, (32.5, 42.5 [N,R]) CEM IVA, (32.5, 42.5 [N,R]) CEM VA, (32.5, 42.5 [N,R]) | 0,2 0,4 0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2 | As per EN 206-1 |
| Luxembourg | CEM II/A-S;/B-S 32.5 CEM II/A-S;/B-S 42.5;52.5 CEM II/A-LL 32,5;42,5N CEM II/A-LL 42,5R;52,5 CEM III/A 32,5;42,5N CEM III/A 42,5R;52,5 Other cements | 0,2 0,4 0,2 0,4 0,2 0,4 0,0 | As in EN 206-1 |
| Netherlands | CEM IIIA CEM IIIB Blended cements | 0,2 0,2 by ratio | |
| Slovakia | CEM II /A-S, CEM II /B-S, CEM III A | 0,2 | As in EN 206-1 |
| Sweden | CEM II | 0,2 or 0,4 | As in EN 206-1, provided the added amount of fly ash per cement clinker is max 0,33. (The lowest permitted <u>clinker</u> content of the cement type shall be anticipated) |

Table 6.6 — Use of *k*-value concept with silica fume conforming to prEN 13263 and cement types other than CEM I

| CEN Member Countries | Cement type | <i>k</i> -value | Rule for MCC |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Austria | CEM II/A CEM II/B | EN 206-1 | |
| Denmark | CEM II/A-L or LL CEM II-V | 2,0 | No reduction in MCC |
| Finland | All allowed cement types | 2,0 ($w/c \leq 0,45$) 1,0 ($w/c > 0,45$) | EN 206-1, Additions included in the cement are taken into account as type II addition in the concrete |
| Germany | CEM II/A-S or CEM II/B-S CEM II/A-T or CEM II/B-T CEM II/A-LL; CEM II/A-P or CEM II/B-P CEM II/A-V CEM II/A-M with main constituents S, P, V, T, LL acc. to Table F.3.2 (cf. Annex to Table 4.2 (Germany)) CEM II/B-M (S-T, S-V) acc. to Table F.3.2 (cf. Annex to Table 4.2) CEM III/A CEM III/B | 1,0 (NOTE Maximum silica fume content ≤ 11 mass-%) | cf. Table 4.2 (Germany), Min. CC when using type II additions |
| Norway | II/A-L, II/A-S, II/B-S, II/A-D, II/A-V, II/B-V, III/A dependant on exposure class | 1,0 and 2,0 | Reduction in CC by subtraction of k^*m $(CC + k^*m) > MCC$ |
| Sweden | CEM II | 1,0 or 2,0 | As in EN 206-1, provided the added amount of silica fume per cement <u>clinker</u> is max 0,11. (The lowest permitted clinker content of the cement type shall be anticipated) |

Table 6.7 — Use of k -value concept with additions other than fly ash and silica fume

| CEN Member Countries | Cement type | k -value | Rule for MCC |
|---|--|--|---|
| Austria (GGBS) Additions according ÖNORM B 3309 (fly ash, GGBS, combi products) | CEM I CEM II | 0,8 0,8 | Yes |
| Belgium (GGBS) | CEM I | 0,9 | GGBS/cement \leq 0,45 GGBS/cement \leq 0,20 for classes XF, XC3 and XC 4 |
| Finland | All allowed cement types | 0,8 1,0 in XA classes | EN 206-1, Additions included in the cement are taken into account as type II addition in the concrete |
| France | CEM I | GGBS: 0,9 Siliceous additions: 0,25 Calcareous additions: 0,25 | See NOTE of the response to Table 6.2.1 |
| Germany | CEM I CEM II/A-LL Same rules as for fly ash according to EN 450 (cf. tables 6.2.1 and 6.2.2) | tempered phonolite filler according to a NTA approval ($k = 0,6$) Fly ash from lignite (CaO-content slightly above 10 mass-%, reactive SiO ₂ about 20 mass %) according to a NTA: same rules as for fly ash according to EN 450 (cf. tables 6.2.1 and 6.2.2) | 270 Same rules as for fly ash according to EN 450 (cf. tables 6.2.1 and 6.2.2) |
| Norway For slag | II/A-L, II/A-S, II/B-S, II/A-D, II/A-V, II/B-V, III/A dependant on exposure class | Basic values $K = 0,6$ | Reduction in CC by subtraction of k^*m ($CC + k^*m$) > MCC |
| Sweden | CEM I, CEM II | 0,6 | Ground granulated slag according to requirements in SS 13 70 03 Concrete – Application of EN 206-1 in Sweden. The amount of slag per cement shall be max 1,0. Addition to CEM II permitted provided the amount of slag per cement clinker is max 1,0. (The lowest permitted <u>clinker</u> content of the cement type shall be anticipated) |

Table 6.8 — *k*-value for silica fume used in combined XD or XS exposures with the associated XC exposure when the w/c ratio > 0,45

| CEN Member Countries | XD and XC | XS and XC |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Austria | EN 206-1 | Not relevant |
| Belgium | No guidance is provided on what to do. | |
| Czech Republic | No guidance is provided on what to do. | |
| Denmark | XD requires $w/c \leq 0,45$ | XS requires $w/c \leq 0,45$ |
| Finland | 1,0 | 1,0 |
| France | 1,0 | 1,0 |
| Germany | 1,0 | 1,0 |
| Ireland | No guidance given | No guidance given |
| Italy | No guidance given | No guidance given |
| Luxembourg | 1,0 | 1,0 |
| Netherlands | No guidance is provided | No guidance is provided |
| Norway | XD always $\leq 0,45$ | XD always $\leq 0,45$ |
| Portugal | - | - |
| Slovakia | No guidance is provided on what to do | |
| Slovenia | No guidance is provided on what to do | |
| Sweden | XD requires $w/c \leq 0,45$ | XS requires $w/c \leq 0,45$ |
| Switzerland | 1,0 | |
| United Kingdom | No guidance is provided on what to do | |

Table 6.9 — Use of other concepts

| CEN Member Countries | Concept <i>Include name of concept, where rules are specified, summary of concept</i> |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Austria | No |
| Belgium | No |
| Czech Republic | No |
| Denmark | Sewage sludge ash may be used for X0 and XC1, which are without w/c ratio requirements, therefore the <i>k</i> -value concept is not applicable |
| Finland | Yes, durability design rules for freeze-thaw resistance and carbonation by50 Betoninormit 2004, Suomen Betoniyhdistys by50 Concrete Code, Finnish Concrete Association |
| France | No |
| Germany | No |
| Ireland | No specific guidance included. However, in practice, use of additions 'at the concrete mixer' is regarded in a similar way to that of the UK |
| Italy | No |
| Luxembourg | No |
| Netherlands | No |
| Norway | We use the <i>k</i> -concept also for slag |
| Portugal | Portugal since 1993 has a position similar to UK, although not testing particular mixtures of cements with additions because a minimum concrete compressive strength is required. Portugal also allows the use of cement CEM II/A 42,5 (or of higher strength class). The binder must always have the composition of the equivalent cement |
| Slovakia | No |
| Slovenia | No |
| Sweden | No |
| Switzerland | When fly ash and silica fume are combined, the following applies: — fly ash $\leq (0,66 \times \text{cement} - 3 \times \text{silica fume})$ in mass percent — silica fume /cement $\leq 0,11$ in mass percent |
| United Kingdom | There is a verification system for combinations of CEM I with either ggbs, pfa or limestone that uses early and 28 day strength requirements. These combinations are then effectively treated in the same way as its equivalent factory-made cement, i.e. same maximum w/c ratio and same minimum cement (combination) content apply. The requirements are given in BS 8500-2: Concrete — Complementary British Standard to BS EN 206-1, Part 2: Specification for constituent materials and concrete and require testing to determine the range of composition after taking into account variability that satisfy early and 28-day strength criteria to give strength classes 32.5, 42.5 and 52.5 as appropriate. The requirements for this are set out in Annex A of BS 8500-2 and an example of a suitable system is given in Annex D. |

Table 6.10 — Equivalent performance concept

| CEN Member Countries | Use of concept | Method used for the determination of equivalent performance |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Austria | No | No |
| Belgium | No | |
| Czech Republic | No | No |
| Denmark | No | No |
| Finland | Yes | Not in line with Annex E but durability design for carbonation and frost resistance by Betoninormit 2004, Suomen Betoniyhdistys by Concrete Code, Finnish Concrete Association |
| France | Not yet | No, but under consideration |
| Germany | Yes | Concrete not meeting the requirements of DIN 206-1 and DIN 1045-2 are subject to a National or European Technical Approval (e. g. for mass or high performance concrete with lower minimum cement content as specified in DIN 1045-2/A1:2005-01, tables F.2.1 and F.2.2 or DAfStb-Guideline for massive structures) Depending on the use of the concrete the scope in the NTA/ETA is restricted to specific applications (e. g. mass concrete for foundation members) For the specific concrete a test programme is developed within the procedure of technical approval, consisting mainly of fresh and hardened concrete tests (e. g. consistency, strength development, freeze-thaw resistance, depth of carbonation etc.). The composition of the concrete (water/cement ratio, cement content, constituent materials) is fixed strictly with only small deviations allowed |
| Ireland | No | - |
| Italy | No | No |
| Luxembourg | No | None |
| Netherlands | Not yet | |
| Norway | Not yet | |
| Portugal | Not yet (it is a recent disposition, see below ^a its main lines) | |
| Slovakia | Not yet | |
| Slovenia | No | |
| Sweden | No | |
| Switzerland | Yes | (Compressive strength), Durability criteria, i.e. freeze-thaw resistance, chloride migration coefficient (chloride resistance), water absorption coefficient. The guidelines are in preparation (Table 1, Ref. [3]) |
| United Kingdom | No | <u>Comment:</u> As any advantage of going the performance route has been removed by not permitting the maximum w/c ratio or minimum cement content to be changed, the system is not being used in practice |

^a 1. The properties accelerated carbonation and oxygen permeability (XC classes) chloride diffusion coefficient and capillary absorption (XS and XD classes) and compressive strength (all classes) are determined on:
 — A composition (reference composition, RC) conforming to the prescriptive requirements (maximum w/c, minimum C and strength class) for 50 years service life and for the exposure class in question, stated in the Tables of LNEC E464 that substitute Table F of EN 206-1 and with the reference cement stated in these Tables;
 — The composition (SC) which performance is intended to study;

2. The results obtained with the RC are compared with those of the SC and conclusions on the equivalence of the performance as regards carbon dioxide or chloride penetrations into concrete are extracted.

3. Conclusions can also be extracted on the equivalence of the dosage of the specific binder and of the w/c ratio used in the SC, relatively to the correspondent pair of values used in the RC.

In this case, and if the results allow to conclude that the SC is equivalent to the RC, the concrete producer is authorized to use the new minimum value of C and the new maximum value of W/C as new limits for the composition satisfying the requirements for that exposure class, unless the constituents of the binder change with regard to not only their origins but also their relevant characteristics.

8 Intermediate compressive strength classes

In EN 206-1, 4.3.1 NOTE, there is a permission to use intermediate compressive strength classes. The survey sought information on CEN Member Countries that needed the use of intermediate strength classes (see Table 7.1) and the reasons why these classes were needed (see Table 7.2).

It should be noted that CEN Member Countries have been using EN 206-1 with national structural design codes. When the European structural design codes become more established, the need for these intermediate classes may change.

Table 7.1 — Use of intermediate compressive strength classes

| CEN Member Countries | Do you have intermediate compressive strength classes? |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Austria | No |
| Belgium | No |
| Czech Republic | No |
| Denmark | No |
| Finland | Yes |
| France | No |
| Germany | No |
| Ireland | Yes |
| Italy | Yes |
| Luxembourg | No |
| Netherlands | Yes |
| Norway | No, and we do not use a number of them. We use the cylinder strength only to reference strength classes and a B instead of C for that reason i.e. B35 is a C35/45 |
| Portugal | No |
| Slovakia | Not yet, but we would like to have them in future |
| Slovenia | No |
| Sweden | Yes |
| Switzerland | No |
| United Kingdom | Yes |

Table 7.2 — Reasons why intermediate compressive strength classes are needed

| Compressive strength class | Used by CEN Member Countries | Reason why class is needed |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| C 6/8 | UK | Used in designated concrete GENO |
| C 28/35 | NL | Maintains former strength classes B35 (steps of 5 N/mm ² cube) |
| | UK | Needed to give one step in strength with one step in w/c ratio Maintains former strength class C35 (steps of 5 N/mm ² cube) |
| | FI | Maintains former strength class K35 (steps of 5 N/mm ² cube) |
| | IE | Maintains use of a common structural concrete specified and maintains natural step in W/C ratios |
| | SE | Classes adapted to Swedish dimensioning practise. Figures after /-sign in increments of 5 MPa. |
| | I | To maintain former cube strength class 35 (In use) |
| C 32/40 | UK | Needed to give one step in strength with one step in w/c ratio Maintains former strength class C40 (steps of 5 N/mm ² cube) |
| | FI | Maintains former strength class K40 (steps of 5 N/mm ² cube) |
| | IE | Maintains use of a common concretes specified, particularly concrete specified for specific agricultural use. |
| | I | To maintain former strength class 40 (In use) |
| C53/65 | NL | Maintains former strength classes B 65 (steps of 5 N/mm ² cube) |
| C57/70 C65/80 C75/90 C85/100 | FI | Maintains former strength classes K70, K80, K90, K100 (steps of 5 N/mm ² cube) |
| C32/40 | SK | It has been used in the road constructions for a long time |

9 Conformity and certification

A significant number of CEN Member Countries have regulatory requirements for accredited third party certification. In these cases, with the exception of Sweden, the regulations apply to ready mixed concrete and site mixed concrete in the same way. In Sweden a certification of site mixed concrete is only obligatory if a subcontractor produces the concrete. In most cases EN 206-1, annex C is applied.

Views differ on whether CEN Member Countries should be permitted to use alternative conformity rules, but EN 206-1:2000, 8.1 does permit the specifier to require higher minimum testing rates and extending this to a CEN Member is not seen as a deviation from the rules.

NOTE EN 206-1, clause 8 does not follow the CEN *Product standards and conformity assessment guideline*, approved by Resolution BT68/2000.

The data in Table 8.3 show no clear pattern. Some CEN Member Countries do not require identity testing when the concrete is covered by third party certification (Netherlands) and others only require it for critical elements (Norway) or for large public structures (France), but Germany requires both certification and identity testing for C30/37 concrete and above or for special exposure classes.

A significant number of CEN members use the concept of concrete families. In most cases the scope of concrete families is limited to that given in EN 206-1, Annex K. In France the scope is widened, in Germany it is more restricted than given in EN 206-1, Annex K. United Kingdom has no limitation other than to verify that the relationships are valid.

No information is given about the national systems for accreditation of certification bodies.

Table 8.1 — Conformity and certification

| CEN Member Countries | Alternative conformity rules | Identity testing required by local regulations | Regulatory requirement for accredited third party certification of product control | Where accredited third party certification is required by regulations, do the regulations apply to: | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | Ready-mixed concrete? | Site-mixed concrete? |
| Austria | Extended | Extended | Extended | Yes | Yes |
| Belgium | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Czech Republic | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Denmark | Yes | No | Yes but not for concrete with reduced control | Yes | Yes |
| Finland | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| France | No | No* | No* | No* | No |
| Germany | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Ireland | No | No | Not at present | - | - |
| Italy | No | No | No | No | No |
| Luxembourg | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Netherlands | Yes | No | No | — | — |
| Norway | | Yes, in Execution Class: Extended control | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Portugal | No | Yes** | Yes** | | |
| Slovakia | Yes | Not always, only if it is required by the control site plan | Yes | Yes | No |
| Slovenia | No | No | There is no formal requirement for the accreditation of 3 rd party, however, it is applied in practice | Yes | Yes |
| Sweden | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes, if the concrete is produced by a subcontractor. No if the concrete is produced by the user |
| Switzerland | No | No | No | No | No |
| United Kingdom | No | No | No | — | — |

* Regulation de facto by application of Fascicule 65A (for public works) or of NF P 18-201 (for private works)
** The Portuguese Standards NP EN 206-1 and NP ENV 13670-1 will be mandatory in 2007 (substituting NP ENV 206 still a regulatory document on concrete in Portugal). These identity testing and certification are proposed to be mandatory for inspection classes 2 and 3 of the NP ENV 13670-1.

Table 8.2 — Alternative conformity rules used by CEN Member Countries

| CEN Member Countries | Standard and brief description of the rules |
|----------------------|---|
| Belgium | <p>According to the Belgian Committee for Certification of Concrete the sampling frequency as described in Table 13 of EN 206-1 for the conformity control is so low that it takes too long to get sufficient insight in the question whether concrete meets the requirements of EN 206-1 or not and for the statistical representativity. Therefore the frequency of EN 206-1 is kept for classes up to C30/37 but increased for classes above 1/100 m³ for classes between C 35/45 and C50/60 and 1/75 m³ for classes over C 50/60)</p> |
| Denmark | <p>DS 2426 (see Table 1 for details) For compressive strength we have alternative conformity rules based on mean value and coefficient of variation</p> |
| Germany | <p>DIN 1045-2: Tragwerke aus Beton, Stahlbeton und Spannbeton — Teil 2: Beton: Festlegung, Eigenschaften, Herstellung und Konformität — Anwendungsregeln zu DIN EN 206-1 (DIN 1045-2: Concrete, reinforced and prestressed concrete structures — Part 2: Concrete — Specification, properties, production and conformity — Application rules for DIN EN 206-1)</p> <p>There are different sampling rates for high strength concrete and light weight concrete Sampling rates are doubled.</p> <p>Special conformity criteria for high strength concrete. A minimum value for the standard deviation is assumed as: — 3 N/mm² for normal concrete — 5 N/mm² for high strength concrete</p> <p>Any individual test result (criterion 2) for high strength concrete shall be $\geq f_{ck} - 5$ for initial production and $\geq 0,9 f_{ck}$ for continuous production. The mean value of 3 test results for initial production shall be $\geq f_{ck} + 5$</p> <p>Table 15 Confirmation criterion for family members (Criterion 3) is supplemented for 6 to 14 test results and more than 15 test results: 6 to 14: Mean value $\geq f_{ck} + 3,0$ ≥ 15: Mean value $\geq f_{ck} + 1,48 \sigma$</p> <p>If conformity of concrete compressive strength is assessed for overlapping consecutive test results this has to be decided before starting the production. Notice has to be given to the third party certification body</p> <p>Additional notes for the actions in the case of non-conformity of the product: Rebound hammer and testing of cores</p> |
| Netherlands | <p>According to the Dutch Committee for Standardisation the sampling frequency as described in table 13 of EN 206-1 for the conformity control is so low that it takes too long to get sufficient insight in the question whether concrete meets the requirements of EN 206-1 or not. Therefore it is recommended to maintain different frequencies for the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — consistency — density (mortar) — air content — water/cement ratio, water/binder ratio — chlorides — density (concrete) — compressive strength — tensile splitting strength |

Table 8.2 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries | Standard and brief description of the rules |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Slovakia | <p>STN EN 206 – 1/Z1:</p> <p>Clause 8.2.1.1 is supplemented with the sentence: The relationships shall be reviewed on the basis of the original compressive strength test data at every assessment period, at least once a month, if the concrete is produced. (In Slovakia these families of the concrete are not used).</p> <p>There are almost exceptionally used criteria for the initial production in the Slovak Rep. as shown in the paragraph 8 of the Clause 8.2.1.1. To obtain at least 35 results is rather difficult. The production is usually interrupted during the winter period - from December to March.</p> <p>Clause 8.2.1.2 is supplemented by the sentence: In the case of the light-weight concrete the samples must be taken at the place where the concrete is being used.</p> <p>Table 13 is supplemented as follows: For the concretes with the strength class $\geq C55/67$ and all the light-weight strength concrete classes is for the initial production valid 1/100 m³ or 1/production week. For the continuous production of the same concretes is valid 1/200 m³ or 1/production week. The question is what should be understood under the term <i>production week</i> (is it 7 days of a week or 7 days of production).</p> <p>Table 13, note a) is supplemented as follows: At the assessment of conformity of the family concretes it is necessary to take the samples equally from every individual composition represented by the ratio of the produced amount to the total amount. This procedure is necessary for the control of the relationship between each individual concrete composition of the family and the reference concrete.</p> <p>Table 13, note a) is further supplemented as follows: If, at the initial production, the amount does not exceed 25 m³/production week, then it is sufficient to produce one sample only.</p> <p>Clause 8.2.1.3 will be completed as follows: It will be decided upon the overlapping or non-overlapping consecutive test results in the beginning. This must be announced to the third party. (In Slovakia there are mostly used the non-overlapping consecutive test results).</p> <p>A note is added to the Table 15: When there are more than 6 test results, these are divided into the groups of 6 non-overlapping consecutive test results.</p> <p>Table 17 is supplemented with the note: For other characteristics (e.g. saturation, freeze/thaw resistance, resistance to water penetration) the minimum rate of sampling will be agreed on between a specifier and a producer.</p> |

Table 8.3 — CEN Member Countries with regulatory requirements for identity testing

| CEN Member Countries | Give brief description of requirements and where they are specified |
|---|--|
| Austria | EN 206-1, Annex B: extended. See attached file |
| France | <p>Regulation de facto</p> <p>Public works</p> <p>Marchés publics de travaux — Cahier des clauses techniques générales — Fascicule N°65A: Exécution des ouvrages en béton armé ou en béton précontraint par post-tension, Ministère de l'Équipement, août 2000</p> <p>Private works</p> <p>NR P 18-201: Travaux de bâtiments — Exécution des ouvrages en béton — Cahier des clauses techniques</p> |
| Germany | <p>DIN 1045-3, Tragwerke aus Beton, Stahlbeton und Spannbeton — Teil 3: Bauausführung (DIN 1045-3, Concrete, reinforced and prestressed concrete structures — Part 3: Execution of structures)</p> <p>The execution standard defines so called inspection classes. With inspection class 2 (for example compressive strength $\geq C30/37$) identity testing is obligatory. Table B.1 of EN 206-1 is supplemented for 7 to 34 test results and ≥ 35 test results.</p> <p>A minimum standard deviation of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — 3 N/mm² for normal concrete and — 5 N/mm² for high strength concrete <p>is assumed for more than 35 test results</p> <p>Any individual test result (Criterion 2) for high strength concrete shall be $\geq 0,9 f_{ck}$</p> |
| Luxembourg | <p>DNA EN 206 Annexe M: Contrôle et analyse sur chantier du béton frais et durci (DNA EN 206 Annex M: Control and analysis of fresh and hardened concrete on site)</p> <p>Definition of supervision classes, internal and external control, frequency of testing, profile of the staff</p> |
| Norway | NS 3465: Execution of concrete structures, once per 200 m ³ or day for works in execution class 'Extended Control'. |
| Slovakia | It is usually the control-testing plan for each site, but it is not included in the law |
| <p>Table 8.3 does not give the true extent to which identity testing is still being used, as it is a regulation de facto in a number of CEN Member Countries for government work.</p> | |

Table 8.4 — CEN Member Countries with regulatory requirements for accredited third party certification of production control

| CEN Member Countries | Who imposed this requirement e.g. government, state, local authorities, and where is it specified? (Title in national language and English) Does it apply to both ready-mixed and site-made concrete? |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Austria | Government (OIB) |
| Czech Republic | According to law 22/1997 Sb. and government decree 163/2005 |
| Denmark | It is required by the government by a reference in the Building Regulation to DS 2426, where the requirement is stated For both ready-mixed and site-mixed concrete certification is required except for concrete for structures with reduced control and strength class \leq C25/30 |
| Finland | Required by the government by a reference in the Building Regulation to: Suomen rakentamismääräyskokoelma, B4 Betonirakenteet, National Building Code of Finland, B4 Concrete structures Applies to all concrete (ready-mixed, site-made, precast) for loadbearing structures in Structural Classes 1 and 2 (strength class higher than C16/20). |
| Germany | Clause 10.2 of EN 206-1 is obligatory in DIN 1045-2 to both ready-mixed and site-made concrete. It is required by the 'official' implementation of EN 206-1. It is required by the building authorities. In addition to the assessment, surveillance and certification of production control the concrete is certified in DIN 1045-2. |
| Luxembourg | Required by the local authorities for all concrete structures specified according DNA EN 206 Stated in CDC-BET Cahier des charges concernant les travaux de bétonnage (CDC-BET Specifications for placing concrete) |
| Norway | Norwegian building authorities |
| Slovakia | It is required by the government and stated in the law 90/1990. It is valid only for ready-mixed concrete. For site-made concrete it is valid only in the case if it is bought by somebody else than the producer |
| Slovenia | See 8.1.1 |
| Sweden | The National Board of Housing, Building and Planning and the National Road Authorities. Se 8.1.1 above |

Table 8.5 — Location of the requirements for accredited third party certification even when they are voluntary

| CEN Member Countries | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Austria | We use EN 206-1, annex C with small amendments in ÖNORM B 4710-1 |
| Belgium | General requirement for all voluntary certification bodies in Belgium (Internal rules of IBN/BIN) |
| Czech Republic | We use EN 206-1 |
| Denmark | We use EN 206-1, annex C with small amendments in DS 2426 |
| Finland | Suomen rakentamismääräyskokoelma, B4 Betonirakenteet, National Building Code of Finland, B4 Concrete structures, clause 1.1 |
| France | NF Béton prêt à l'emploi (ready mixed concrete) certification mark reference rules |
| Germany | EN 206-1, Annex C is used. Amendments for testing of plausibility of production control data is specified by DIN 1045-2, Annex C. Annex C applies to mobile plants too. Additional requirements for the certification body: The certification body shall apply a documented system to assess the cases of non-conformity established during the course of routine and extraordinary inspections. This system shall take into account the gravity of deviations, their accumulation and their distribution as a function of time. |
| Ireland | NSAI Certification body operate a product certification scheme based largely on Annex C, EN 206-1. See their website for further details (NSAI.ie) |
| Italy | No national scheme |
| Luxembourg | EN 206-1, Annex C |
| Netherlands | Beoordelingrichtlijn BRL 1801 — Concrete (Assessment Guideline 1801 — Concrete) (see NOTE 1) NOTE 1 A 'BRL' is not a NEN standard |
| Norway | Required by the authorities, performed in accordance with NS-EN 206 |
| Portugal | None |
| Slovakia | We use EN 206-1, Annex C with small amendments. Concrete in Slovakia belongs to the System 2+. The initial test and the control done by the third party is required every 12 months |
| Slovenia | Governmental regulation endorsing SIST EN 206-1 |
| Sweden | EN 206-1 annex C with accredited certification bodies amendments |
| Switzerland | According to the National Preface of SN EN 206-1:2000 conformity evaluation and certification of production control by a accredited third party is mandatory, based on Annex C of EN 206-1 |
| United Kingdom | QSRMC: Quality and Product Conformity Regulations BSI Kitemark: Product Certification Scheme protocol PC515: Ready Mixed Concrete |

Table 8.6 — Use of concrete families

| CEN Member Countries | Use of family concept in practice | Do you limit the scope of concrete families to that given in EN 206-1, annex K? |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Austria | Yes | Yes, practically not in use |
| Belgium | Yes | Yes |
| Czech Republic | No | No |
| Denmark | Yes | Guidance is given in line with EN 206-1, Annex K, but the rules are not exactly the same |
| Finland | Yes | Guidance is given in the line with Annex K but the rules are not exactly the same |
| France | Yes | Annex K has been modified and is normative in the French national annex to NF EN 206-1. The scope is widened |
| Germany | Yes | Yes Minimum of 2 concrete families for strength classes between C8/10 and C50/60 |
| Ireland | Yes | No. General guidance is given in an Irish Concrete Federation document, issued as advice to concrete producers. Annex K was used as general guidance but not compulsory |
| Italy | No | |
| Luxembourg | Not yet | |
| Netherlands | Not yet | |
| Norway | Yes, but use varies | |
| Portugal | Yes | Yes |
| Slovakia | No, but discussion on this would be very suitable | |
| Slovenia | Yes | Yes |
| Sweden | Yes | Yes |
| Switzerland | Not yet. Later on yes. | Under discussion. Probably yes |
| United Kingdom | Widely | No |

10 National provisions related to additional or different requirements

In EN 206-1, clause 1 there is a list of concretes or techniques that may need additional or different requirements. Table 9.1 shows the level to which national requirements are given to cover these additional and different requirements. More details of these requirements and their location are given in Tables 9.2 to 9.7. In addition to the topics listed in EN 206-1, CEN Member Countries were asked to identify other topics that needed additional or different national requirements and these are listed in Table 9.8.

These Tables show that a number of CEN Member Countries have rules for the use of recycled aggregates.

NOTE It is premature for CEN/TC 104/SC 1 to consider rules for the use of recycled aggregates until they are adequately covered in EN 12620.

In general, special technologies are not standardized in CEN Member countries but covered by other documents. A few CEN Member Countries have rules for steel fibre concretes.

NOTE There has been little support in CEN/TC 104/SC 1 for a standard on fibre concrete.

EN 206-1, clause 1 also contains a list of concretes to which it does not apply. Table 9.9 identifies where there are national requirements for these concretes. There are no standards for areas defined as being outside the scope of EN 206-1, but France is working on a standard to cover some of these areas.

When developing the revision of EN 206-1, it is important for CEN/TC 104/SC 1 to know if there were common topics presently outside the scope of EN 206-1 that are covered by national requirements. Table 9.10 contains a long list of these national requirements. A significant proportion of the additional requirements relate to durability. Some CEN Member Countries, typically those that require relatively low minimum cement contents (see Clause 4, Tables 4.3 to 4.18), have a requirement for minimum filler content.

Several CEN Member Countries introduce the concept of control classes (as used in the execution standard).

Several CEN Member Countries put normative limits on concrete families.

With the recent publication of European Guidelines on self-compacting concrete and the interest in this characteristic of concrete, the survey identified the level of support for expanding EN 206-1 to cover self-compacting concrete (Table 9.11). There is a clear majority hoping that the revision of EN 206-1 will cover self-compacting concrete, but note the comment from Norway in Table 9.11.

Table 9.1 — Additional or different requirements

| CEN Member Countries | Concrete using other constituent materials | Special technologies excluding sprayed concrete | Concrete for disposal of liquids and gaseous wastes | Concrete for vessels for storage of polluting substances | Concrete for massive structures | Dry-mixed concrete | Other |
|----------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--------------------|---|
| Austria | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | Look at: http://www.concrete-austria.com |
| Belgium | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Czech Republic | No | | | | Additional requirements in CSN P ENV 13670-1 Zmena Z1, paragraph NA.13 | | |
| Denmark | Yes | Yes for SCC | No | No | No | No | No |
| Finland | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| France | No | Yes for SCC and HPFRC | No | No | No | No | No |
| Germany | Yes | Yes | No | (Yes) only as secondary barrier | Yes | Yes | Yes (steel fibre reinforced concrete (under preparation)) |
| Ireland | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Italy | Yes | Yes for SCC | No | No | No | No | No |
| Luxembourg | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Netherlands | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Norway | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Portugal | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Slovakia | No | No | No, but we would appreciate it | No, but we would appreciate it | Yes | No | Water-proof concrete and concrete resistant to abrasion |
| Slovenia | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Sweden | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No | No |
| Switzerland | No | No | No | No | No | No | Steel fibre concrete |
| United Kingdom | Yes | No | No | No | No | Yes | No |

Table 9.2 — Concrete using other constituent materials

| CEN Member Countries | Location where rules for use is given and a brief description of the rules |
|----------------------|--|
| Denmark | DS 2426 contains requirements for the use of fibres and sewage sludge incineration ash |
| Germany | <p>DAfStb-Richtlinie Beton nach DIN EN 206-1 und DIN 1045-2 mit rezyklierten Gesteinskörnungen nach DIN 4226-100 (DAfStb-Guideline Concrete According to DIN EN 206-1 and DIN 1045-2 with Recycled Aggregates According to DIN 4226-100)</p> <p>The Guideline limits the use of recycled aggregate up to a maximum amount of 45 vol-% of the total aggregate content depending on type of aggregate and exposure class (type of aggregate is given in DIN 4226-100: type 1: ≥ 90 mass-% recycled concrete, ≤ 10 mass-% non porous clay brick and sand lime brick; type 2: ≥ 70 mass-% recycled concrete, ≤ 30 mass-% non porous brick and sandlime stone)</p> |
| Ireland | No specific rules given for use of GGBS or Pfa (Part 1) — Generally UK guidance followed. (This is under review at present) |
| Italy | <p>UNI 11039-1: Calcestruzzo rinforzato con fibre di acciaio — Definizioni, classificazione e designazione (Steel fibre reinforced concrete — Definitions, classification and designation)</p> <p>UNI 11039-2: Calcestruzzo rinforzato con fibre di acciaio — Metodo di prova per la determinazione della resistenza di prima fessurazione e degli indici di duttilità (Steel fibre reinforced concrete — Test method for determination of first crack and ductility indexes)</p> |
| Luxembourg | Concrete with recycled aggregates: DAfStb — Richtlinie für Beton mit rezykliertem Zuschlag (German Board for Steel reinforced Concrete — Guideline for concrete with recycled aggregates) |
| Netherlands | <p>Assessment Guideline for Certification BRL 1802 (1996): Certificate for the combination of cement and fly-ash as binder in concrete (see NOTE 1)</p> <p>This BRL concern the use a specific concrete with a well defined combination of fly-ash and cement in one or more environmental classes. Typical for these specifications is the fact that the minimum cement content is lower and/or the maximum water/cement ratio is higher in relation to the current standards. In relation to all other materials in concrete (aggregates, admixtures, water) the current standard is valid unabridged</p> <p>BRL 1804 (2202): Filler aggregate for use as addition in concrete and mortar (see NOTE 1) This BRL concerns the quality of fine stony additions for use as filler material in concrete and mortar</p> <p>BRL 5061 (2001): Certification for steel fibres for use in concrete and mortars This BRL gives requirements for steel fibres and the way the quality of these fibres has to be controlled (see NOTE 1)</p> <p>BRL 9325 (2006): Ground granulated blastfurnace slag and Portland cement for use in concrete (see NOTE 1) This BRL concerns the quality of the raw material ggbs</p> <p>BRL 9340 (2004, with Amendment 2005): Ground granulated blastfurnace slag and Portland cement for use in concrete (see NOTE 1) This BRL concerns the use in a specific concrete with a well defined combination of ggbs and cement in one or more environmental classes</p> <p>NOTE 1 A 'BRL' is not a NEN standard.</p> |
| Norway | Rules given in national annex to NS-EN 206-1 for use of ground granulated blastfurnace slag |
| Portugal | Pozzolans may be used as a type II addition on the formulation of mixtures of cement and additions, see Table 6.4.1 |
| Sweden | SS 137003 allows the use of ground granulated blastfurnace slag |
| United Kingdom | BS 8500-2 for ground granulated blastfurnace slag, limestone addition and recycled aggregates |

Table 9.3 — Special technologies excluding sprayed concrete, as this will be covered by ENs

| CEN Member Countries | Location where rules for use is given |
|----------------------|---|
| Austria | ÖVBB guidelines see http://www.concrete-austria.com |
| Belgium | None in NBN B 15-001, but technical approval required for steel fibre reinforced concrete |
| Denmark | DS 2426 contains test methods for SCC |
| Germany | <p>DAfStb-Richtlinie Selbstverdichtender Beton (DAfStb-Guideline Self-Compacting Concrete)</p> <p>The SCC-Guideline contains in addition to DIN EN 206-1 and DIN 1045-2 requirements on fresh and hardened concrete properties (e. g. target values and maximum allowed deviations for slump-flow and V-funnel flow time, segregation sensitivity, total entrained air for AEC in exposure classes XF2, XF3 and XF4) and quality control (constituent materials, fresh and hardened concrete properties)</p> <p>DAfStb-Richtlinie mit verlängerter Verarbeitbarkeitszeit (Verzögerter Beton) (DAfStb-Guideline Retarded Concrete)</p> <p>The Guideline contains procedures for suitability testing, for production, placing and curing of retarded concrete in addition to DIN EN 206-1 and DIN 1045-2</p> <p>DAfStb-Heft 337, Verhalten von Beton bei hohen Gebrauchstemperaturen (DAfStb-Publication 337, Behaviour of concrete exposed to high service temperatures ≤ 250 °C)</p> <p>The publication contains details about the change of concrete properties under higher temperatures</p> <p>FGSV-Merkblatt für Herstellung und Verarbeitung von Luftporenbeton (FGSV-Guideline on the production and placing of air entrained concrete), issued by Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen e. V. (Road and Transportation Research Association)</p> |
| Italy | <p>UNI 11039 1: Calcestruzzo rinforzato con fibre di acciaio — Definizioni, classificazione e designazione</p> <p>UNI 11039 2: Calcestruzzo rinforzato con fibre di acciaio — Metodo di prova per la determinazione della resistenza di prima fessurazione e degli indici di duttilità.</p> <p>UNI 11040: Calcestruzzo autocompattante — Specifiche, caratteristiche e controlli (Self compacting concrete — Specification, characteristics and cheking)</p> <p>(UNI 11041, 11042, 11043, 11044, 11045 Test methods for SCC)</p> <p>Linee Guida del Ministero dei Lavori Pubblici: Calcestruzzo preconfezionato, Calcestruzzo strutturale ad alta resistenza, Calcestruzzo strutturale</p> |
| Luxembourg | In preparation: guideline for SCC |
| Netherlands | <p>CUR Recommendation 18, 1990, Under-water-concrete (see NOTE 1)</p> <p>This recommendation gives definitions, requirements and rules for the production and control of under water concrete.</p> <p>CUR Recommendation 35, 1994, Determination of the flexural strength, the bending toughness and the equivalent flexural strength of steel fibre reinforced concrete (see NOTE 1)</p> <p>This recommendation describes the test methods.</p> <p>BRL 5060, 2004, Certification for steel fibre reinforced concrete (see NOTE 2)</p> <p>This BRL gives requirements for steel fibre reinforced concrete and the way the quality of this concrete has to be controlled.</p> <p>CUR Recommendation 97, 2004, High strength concrete (see NOTE 1)</p> <p>Recommendation 97 gives provisions and requirements for high strength concrete (B65 to B105) in addition to existing technical and technological standards.</p> <p>CUR Recommendation 93, 2002, Self compacting concrete (see NOTE 1)</p> <p>Recommendation 93 gives provisions and requirements for self compacting concrete in addition to existing technical and technological standards.</p> <p>CUR-Recommendation 100, 2004: Exposed concrete (see NOTE 1)</p> <p>This recommendation is used for concrete (made on site or prefabricated) with special aesthetical requirements. These requirements add to existing standards, especially the standard for the execution of concrete works (NEN 6722). A gray-scale is included in this recommendation.</p> <p>NOTE 1 CUR Recommendations are not NEN standards.</p> <p>NOTE 2 A 'BRL' is not a NEN standard.</p> |
| Sweden | The National Road Administration has requirements for under water concrete (BRO 2004) |
| United Kingdom | None in BS 8500, but guidance is provided in various other publications |

Table 9.4 — Concrete for disposal of liquid and gaseous wastes

| CEN Member Countries | Location where guidance/requirements is given |
|----------------------|--|
| Germany | None (cf. 9.5) |
| Luxembourg | Concrete for water endangering liquid substances: DAFStb — Richtlinie Betonbau beim Umgang mit wassergefährdenden Stoffen (German Board for Steel reinforced Concrete — Guideline, concrete or water endangering liquid substances) |
| Netherlands | <p>In The Netherlands a set of provisions to prevent the pollution of soils must be applied. Below the provisions are given for concrete, divided into several sections</p> <p>Test methods</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CUR-Recommendation 63, 1998: Determination of the penetration of liquids in concrete by capillarity (not being used for certified ready-mixed concrete in accordance with BRL 1801)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">NEN-EN 12390-8 (used for certified ready-mixed concrete in accordance with BRL 1801)</p> <p>Design and construction</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CUR-Recommendation 65, 2005, 2nd edition: Design and construction and repair of liquid tight concrete structures</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">BRL 2316, 1994: Precast concrete elements impermeable for fuels and lubricants</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">BRL 2319, 1994: Construction of soil protective facilities with prefabricated elements</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">BRL 2362, 2000, 2nd edition: Construction of soil protective concrete floors and pavements</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">BRL 2370, 1999: Placing concrete in soil protective facilities</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">BRL 2371, 1998: Making existing concrete soil protective facilities</p> <p>Inspection</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CUR Recommendation 44, 2002, 3rd edition: Criteria for the assessment of soil protective facilities</p> <p>NOTE 1 CUR Recommendations are not NEN standards</p> <p>NOTE 2 A 'BRL' is not a NEN standard</p> |

Table 9.5 — Concrete for vessels for storage of polluting substances

| CEN Member Countries | Location where guidance/requirements is given |
|----------------------|--|
| Germany | <p>DAfStb-Richtlinie: Betonbau beim Umgang mit wassergefährdenden Stoffen (DAfStb-Guideline: Concrete Structures in Contact with Water Pollutants)</p> <p>In Germany the consciousness of environmental issues are expressed among others in the law for groundwater protection. Facilities for storing, decanting, manufacturing, handling and using water-hazardous materials must be constructed, erected and operated in such a way, that no water contamination need to be feared. This principle of care in § 19g of the German Water Resources Act (WHG) has meant, that special requirements have had to be imposed on reinforced and pre-stressed concrete structures and components intended to act as secondary barriers preventing the penetration of water-hazardous materials to the groundwater after failure of the primary safety system. When designing components for this purpose, it is necessary to ensure, that the penetration front of the medium demonstrably fails to reach the side of the component opposite to the wetted side, allowing a margin for safety given in the Guideline. In the Guideline regulations for these types of secondary barriers are given (design, concrete technology, execution, inspection, repair, maintenance)</p> |

Table 9.6 — Concrete for massive structures

| CEN Member Countries | Location where guidance/requirements is given |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Austria | Yes, see http://www.concrete-austria.com |
| Czech Republic | Additional requirements in CSN P ENV 13670-1 Zmena Z1, paragraph NA.13 |
| Germany | DAfStb-Richtlinie: Massige Bauteile aus Beton (DAfStb-Guidelin: Concrete for Massive Structures) |
| Ireland | None in National Standards; other recognised technical advice is generally followed in practice (e.g. CIRIA Reports, etc.) |
| Slovakia | Yes, STN 731210: The requirement for the development of hydration warmth |
| United Kingdom | None in the standard, but guidance given elsewhere, e.g. CIRIA Report 135 and Concrete Society Digest No 2 |

Table 9.7 — Dry mixed concrete

| CEN Member Countries | Location where guidance/requirements is given |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Germany | DAfStb-Richtlinie Herstellung und Verwendung von Trockenbeton und Trockenmörtel (DAfStb-Guideline: Production and Application of Dry-Mixed Concrete and Dry-Mixed Mortar) |
| United Kingdom | BS 5838 –1: Specification for dry packaged cementitious mixes — Part 1: Prepacked concrete mixes |

Table 9.8 — Other

| CEN Member Countries | Subject and location where guidance/requirements is given |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Austria | Yes, see http://www.concrete-austria.com |
| Germany | Steel fibre reinforced concrete DAfStb-Richtlinie: Stahlfaserbeton (in Vorbereitung) (DAfStb-Guideline: Steel Fibre Reinforced Concrete (under preparation)) |
| Norway | Guidance for underwater concreting given in Norwegian Concrete Association NPB number 5 |
| Slovakia | STN 731210: Water-proof concrete and concrete resistant to abrasion |
| Switzerland | SIA 162/6: Stahlfaserbeton, 1999 (Steel fibre concrete, 1999) |

Table 9.9 — Areas that are listed in EN 206-1 as being outside the scope of EN 206-1 but covered by national requirements

| CEN Member Countries | Aerated concrete | Foamed concrete | Concrete with an open structure (no-fines concrete) | Concrete with a density less than 800 kg/m ³ | Refractory concrete |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---|--|
| Austria | No | No | No | No | ÖVBB guideline for tunnels see http://www.concrete-austria.com |
| Belgium | No | No | No | No | No |
| Czech Republic | No | No | No | No | No |
| Denmark | No | No | No | No | No |
| Finland | No | No | No | No | No |
| France | No | No | No | No | No |
| Germany | No | No | No | No | No |
| Ireland | No | No | No | No | No |
| Italy | No | No | No | No | No |
| Luxembourg | No | No | No | No | No |
| Netherlands | No | Yes ^a | No | No | No |
| Norway | No | No | No | No | No |
| Portugal | No | No | No | No | No |
| Slovakia | Yes | No | Yes | No | No ^c |
| Slovenia | No | No | No | No | No |
| Sweden | No | No | No | No | No |
| Switzerland | No | No | No | No | No |
| United Kingdom | No ^b | No ^b | No ^b | No ^b | No ^b |

Notes

^a CUR Recommendation 59, 1998
Vervaardiging en beproeving van schuimbeton
Production and testing of foamed concrete
This recommendation applies to foamed concrete for structures and elements.

NOTE CUR Recommendations are not NEN-standards.

^b While no guidance is provided, BS 8500/EN 206-1 could be used to specify these concretes

^c STN 73 6124: voidage must be over 20 %

Table 9.10 — Other areas outside the scope of EN 206-1 but covered by national requirements

| CEN Member Countries | Location of national provisions List of topics covered |
|----------------------|---|
| Austria | ÖNORM B 4710-1, chapter 14 following ENV 13670-1 |
| Belgium | <p>Definition of environmental classes grouping exposure classes in function of the effective use of the concrete (presented as an alternative to the use of the exposure classes) (see footnote b in table 2.3.1)</p> <p>Extension of the use of the k-factor to cements other than CEM I</p> <p>Inclusion of GGBS as addition typ II</p> <p>Requirements for the accuracy of weighing equipment</p> <p>Recommendations about the selection of cement types and classes (informative)</p> <p>Correspondence between the exposure classes in EN 13369 and in EN 206-1</p> |
| Czech Republic | None |
| Denmark | <p>The areas treated in DS 2426 (see Table 1.1 for details) are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Concrete are divided into control classes (tightened, normal, reduced) — Requirements for maximum filler content in concrete — Environmental classes – the exposure classes of EN 206-1 is grouped into 4 exposure classes Passive (P), Moderate (M), Aggressive (A) and extra aggressive (EA). — Requirements for the use of sewage sludge incineration ash — Specific requirements for aggregate (e.g. AAR and frost) are described — Requirements for dry content in recycled water — Requirements for alkali content of concrete — Concrete in exposure class XF shall be pre-tested with regard to frost resistance requirements — Test methods for self-compacting concrete — Specific requirements for delivery of concrete (time from mixing to construction) — Requirements for the accuracy of weighing equipment — Requirements for a mixing report — Annex K is normative in Denmark supplied with additional requirements. — Rules for fibres — Requirements to a concrete declaration — Supplying requirements for concrete with closed structure — Rules for recalculation of strength results from different terms than the prescribed (28 days) |
| Finland | <p>Suomen rakentamismääräyskokoelma, B4 Betonirakenteet (National Building Code of Finland, B4 Concrete structures)</p> <p>Structural classes 1, 2 and 3 including rules related to design and execution. Important structures and concrete strength C35/45 or higher belong to class 1. minor structures and concrete strength C16/20 or lower belong to class 3</p> <p>Qualification of designer and supervisor in Structural classes 1 and 2</p> <p>Frost resistance requirements including initial testing and repeated testing</p> <p>by50 Betoninormit 2004, Suomen Betoniyhdistys</p> <p>by50 Concrete Code, Finnish Concrete Association</p> <p>Durability design rules</p> |
| France | None |

Table 9.10 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries | Location of national provisions List of topics covered |
|----------------------|---|
| Germany | <p>Given in DIN 1045-2 (see also Clause 4 for details):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Table 1 – national examples for exposition classes — Tables 5 to 6 description of consistence is added — Resistance to ASR according to a DAfStb-Guideline — Rules for standardized prescribed concrete (minimum cement content etc.) — Modified k-value concept for additions (including requirements on mixtures of cement and fly ash to produce a concrete with high sulphate resistance up 1 500 mg/l sulphate in ground water) — Limits for the maximum amount of admixtures in normal strength and high strength concrete — Replacement of table 10 (maximum chloride content) — Limits for fresh concrete temperature — Requirements for maximum fines content in concrete ($\leq 0,125$ mm) in expositions classes XF and XM — Requirements on artificial air content for concrete in exposure classes XF2, XF3 or XF4 — Requirements for underwater concrete — Requirement for concrete exposed to water-contaminating substances (reference is made to the DAfStb-Guideline, cf. table 9.1.5) — Concrete exposed to high service temperatures (reference is made to the DAfStb-publication 337) — Conversion factors calculating the wet-cube compressive strength from the dry-cube compressive strength for normal strength and high strength concrete — Additional information when delivering concrete — Some additional requirements for conformity control and conformity criteria (e.g. for high strength concrete) — Some additional requirements for production control — Identity testing for compressive strength according to annex B in DIN EN 206-1 is replaced by tests of the compressive strength on the site with specified acceptance criteria according to DIN 1045-3, Annex A.2 — Some amendments for annex C — Normative tables in Annex F (cf. clause 4) — Additional provisions for high-strength concrete in Annex H — Annex K is normative with additional requirements — An informative annex L is added with grading curves for the aggregate <p><u>Additional regulations in:</u></p> <p>ZTV-ING: Zusätzliche Technische Vertragsbedingungen und Richtlinien für Ingenieurbauten; (Additional Technical Contract Conditions and Guidelines for Engineering Structures)</p> <p>ZTV-ING: Contains in addition to DIN EN 206-1 and DIN 1045-2 requirements for concrete engineering structures in connection with roads (bridges, tunnels, etc.)</p> <p>ZTV-W 215: Zusätzliche Technische Vertragsbedingungen — Wasserbau (ZTV-W) für Wasserbauwerke aus Beton und Stahlbeton; (Additional Technical Contract Conditions — Hydraulic Engineering (ZTV-W) for Water Engineering Structures made of Concrete)</p> <p>ZTV-W 215: Contains in addition to DIN EN 206-1 and DIN 1045-2 requirements for concrete engineering structures in the field of hydraulic engineering (weirs, sluices, etc.)</p> |

Table 9.10 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries | Location of national provisions List of topics covered |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Ireland | Guidance given on the following in National Annex (other than previously mentioned): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Maximum chloride contents — Limiting values/cover — Maximum temperature of fresh concrete — Standardised prescribed mixes — Delivery ticket for readymixed concrete — Transport of (fresh) concrete — Conformity properties other than strength (reactive alkali content) — Identity testing for slump and air content — Forms for specifying or ordering concrete mixes |
| Italy | Test methods for self-compacting concrete Linee guida del Ministero dei LLPP |
| Luxembourg | Areas treated in DNA EN 206: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Reference to CDC-BET, specifications for placing concrete — Reference to German guideline for recycled water, recycled aggregates, retarded concrete, concrete for water endangering liquid substances — Specific test methods for frost and de-icing agents exposed concrete (XF4) → RILEM CDC 2 — Requirements for concrete declaration — Requirements for mixing report — Specific requirements for delivery of concrete (time from mixing to construction) — Modified annexes B, D, F — Complementary annexes L (grain-size distribution curves), M (identification and on site testing rules), N (recommendations for the specification using concrete categories) Areas treated in CDC-BET: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — steel reinforcing works, nominal concrete covers — guidance for placing and compacting concrete — guidance for hot and cold weather concreting — guidance for concreting massive structures — rules for the curing of concrete — complementary rules for the frequency of different concrete testing's — guidance for the specification and evaluation of fair-faced concrete |
| Netherlands | None |
| Norway | A number of items are covered in publications from the Norwegian Concrete Association, such as underwater concreting, sprayed concrete, light weight concrete, recycled aggregates |

Table 9.10 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries | Location of national provisions List of topics covered |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Portugal | <p>Given in the 3 LNEC Specifications quoted in Table 1.1, namely:</p> <p><u>In LNEC E 461:</u></p> <p>Classifying the reactivity of aggregates (see 5.2)</p> <p>Defining 3 levels of prevention according to 3 categories of the risk for the structures and to 3 increasing exposures to the humidity and establishing accordingly 4 preventive measures for the last 2 high levels</p> <p>If none of these measures were applied, it will be evaluated the susceptibility of mixtures of aggregates or compositions of concrete to the alkali-silica reaction, using ASTM C 1260-01 test method for aggregate mixtures and RILEM AAR-3 or AAR-4 test methods for the concrete composition</p> <p>A similar methodology is established for the internal sulphate reactions</p> <p><u>In LNEC E 464:</u></p> <p>Defining the suitability of mixtures of cements and additions as concrete constituents</p> <p>Increasing the informative examples of exposure classes of Table 1 of EN 206-1</p> <p>Establishing the prescriptions on concrete composition and strength classes for a design working life of 50 and 100 years and some other common prescriptions on cements and mixtures</p> <p>Establishing the combination of exposure classes</p> <p>Establishing the general framework of the guarantee of the design working life to introduce the „performance-related design methods with respect to durability” of the EN 206-1, developed in LNEC E 465</p> <p>Establishing the suitability of the equivalent performance concept, the properties to be determined and the analysis of the results</p> <p><u>In LNEC E 465:</u></p> <p>Highlighting the main principles and application rules related to the durability of reinforced concrete stated in the EN 1990</p> <p>Remembering the general methodology of a durability design, establishing the minimum reliability indexes for each of 3 reliability classes and the serviceability limit state, establishing that this corresponds to the crack initiation due to the corrosion of the steel</p> <p>Applying the probabilistic method presented in the RILEM Report 14 (1996) to the Tuutti model of the deterioration of the reinforced concrete</p> <p>Establishing performance models for the initiation period under carbonation and chlorides and a model for the propagation period that permits to esteem minimum deterministic propagation periods satisfying the serviceability limit state</p> <p>Presenting, as examples and for each exposure class, values of the performance properties of these models, function of the minimum covers for durability, the reliability classes of concrete structures and the design working life</p> |
| Slovakia | <p>STN 731210: Concrete resistant to abrasion</p> <p>Clause 7.3: We suggest to add maximum transport time stated by the producer</p> <p>Clause 7.6: Concrete transport section has been extended; please contact us for any further details</p> <p>Annex A: the initial test is supplemented with the testing of cement and aggregate of which the samples of concrete were taken. This should be done so that the characteristics of these two could be compared during the initial test as well as in the future</p> |

Table 9.10 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries | Location of national provisions List of topics covered |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Slovenia | SIST 1026: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — basic requirements for performance-based design — additional exposure classes for abrasion resistance of concrete surface — additions have to be verified for intended use by initial testing (9.5 and Annex A of EN 206-1) — recommended gradation for aggregates — suitability of recycled aggregates has to be proved by initial testing — recommendations of fine particle content (depending on cement content) — additional requirements for underwater concrete — additional sampling/testing frequency for high-strength and lightweight concrete — additional conformity criteria for high-strength concrete — test methods for : surface scaling resistance, internal freeze-thaw resistance, abrasion resistance |
| Sweden | Standardized prescribed concrete SS 137003 The frost resistance of concrete in exposure class XF4 shall be tested according to SS 137244 |
| Switzerland | None |
| United Kingdom | Given in BS 8500 Designated concrete Standardized prescribed concrete Proprietary concrete Brownfield sites and mobile groundwater Guidance on the concrete aspects of hot and cold weather concreting Guidance on AAR and DEF (briefly) Identity testing for slump, flow and air content Specification for and use of RCA and RA Some additional requirements for production control Transport of concrete Test method for determining the composition of RCA and RA Determination of the alkali content of constituent materials |

Table 9.11 — Self compacting concrete

| CEN Member Countries | Would you like to see EN 206-1 cover SCC? | Where there is a national specification for SCC, the title in national language and its English translation |
|---|--|--|
| Austria | No | ÖNORM B 4710-1, class F72 |
| Belgium | Not yet | No ^a |
| Czech Republic | Yes | No |
| Denmark | Yes | Already use flow classes from EN 206-1 with modified test methods. The modifications to the test methods are given in DS 2426 |
| Finland | Yes | No |
| France | Yes | New AFGC (Association française de genie civil/French association for civil engineering) Guidelines should soon be produced |
| Germany | (Yes) question should be extended to other types of concrete (e. g. massive structures, steel fibre reinforced concrete) | DAfStb-Richtlinie Selbstverdichtender Beton (DAfStb-Guideline Self-Compacting Concrete) |
| Ireland | Yes | No |
| Italy | Yes | UNI 11040 (2003): Calcestruzzo auto-compattante — Specifiche, caratteristiche e controlli (Self compacting concrete — Specification, characteristics and checking) |
| Luxembourg | Yes | In preparation |
| Netherlands | Yes | CUR Recommendation 93, 2002: Self-compacting concrete; BRL 1801, KIWA-Criteria 73 (Conformity-criteria) NOTE 1 CUR Recommendations are not NEN standards. NOTE 2 A 'BRL' is not a NEN standard. NOTE 3 KIWA-Criteria are not NEN standards. |
| Norway | Yes (with some concerns, the self compaction part of it is EN 13670 not EN 206-1, but the concrete is) | No, only a guideline |
| Portugal | Yes | No |
| Slovakia | Yes | If not possible, we would very much appreciate an independent standard on self-compacting concrete |
| Slovenia | Yes if well defined test methods and criteria are available | No |
| Sweden | Yes | No |
| Switzerland | Yes | No |
| United Kingdom | Yes | No ^a |
| ^a BE and UK support the use of the European Guidelines | | |

11 Production control

A significant number of CEN Member Countries modified the rules given in EN 206-1, 9.2 to 9.9. Main topics are requirements for the education and experience of the personnel and the batching of the constituents.

NOTE When EN 206-1 was being drafted, it was recognised that there were clear national differences in the requirements for the experience and education of personnel and it was not possible to agree common requirements.

Tables 10.1 and 10.2 show the difference in the way standards are applied within different legal systems.

The information given in Part 8: *Conformity and Certification* and Part 10: *Production Control* shows that EN 206-1, clauses 8 and 9 should be reviewed in conjunction.

There seems to be no clear understanding of Resolution 313. The text should be reviewed together with EN 206-1, clauses 8 and 9 so that a resolution is no longer necessary.

Table 10.1 — Local production control ‘rules of application’

| CEN Member Countries | National regulations that modify any of the rules of application given in EN 206-1, 9.2 to 9.9? |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Austria | Yes, additional requirements in ÖNORM B 4710-1, chapter 9.2 to 9.9 |
| Belgium | None |
| Czech Republic | None |
| Denmark | Yes, in DS 2426 |
| Finland | 9.6.1 There are national qualification requirements for the personnel 9.8 Admixtures can be added also agitating equipment like in truck mixers |
| France | Minor adaptations have been introduced in NF EN 206-1 |
| Germany | Yes Clause 9.3: Recorded data and other documents Records from production control shall be retained for at least 5 years Clause 9.5: Concrete composition and initial testing Limits for the necessity of initial testing are specified Within a specific range in concrete composition no initial testing is required (cement and fly ash $\pm 15 \text{ kg/m}^3$, admixtures between 0 and maximum specified in DIN 1045-2, clause 5.2.6) Clause 9.6: Personnel, equipment and installation The production control shall be managed by a specialist with wide experience of advanced concrete technology and production (e.g. a concrete engineer). Education requirements are given in a special guideline. The producer shall ensure that management and all personnel involved in concrete production, transport and production control receive further training at intervals of not more than three years in the production. Table 21: Tolerances for the batching process of constituent material Tolerance of $\pm 3 \%$ of required quantity for all constituent materials Clause 9.8: Mixing of concrete Only high range water reducing admixtures are allowed to be added to a truck mixer. The note is converted to normative text. Clause 9.9: Production control procedures EN 206-1, Annex H for high strength concrete is normative with additional specifications Table 22: Control of constituent materials Test frequencies for the testing of recycling water are specified. These are missing in EN 1008: Mixing water for concrete |
| Ireland | No. Guidance given on interpretation and use in Irish Concrete Federation publication for advice to members |

Table 10.1 (continued)

| CEN Member Countries | National regulations that modify any of the rules of application given in EN 206-1, 9.2 to 9.9? |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Italy | None |
| Luxembourg | None |
| Netherlands | Yes. NEN 8005:2004 includes normative text to 9.6.2.2 (Batching equipment), and a NOTE to 9.6.1 (Personnel) and 9.7 (Batching of constituent materials) as well |
| Norway | Yes (9.3 five years), (9.6.1 Competence requirements for personnel) |
| Portugal | None |
| Slovakia | Yes, considering the recorded data and other documents as well as the composition and initial testing of the concrete |
| Slovenia | Yes, in non-mandatory SIST 1026 |
| Sweden | Yes, the education and experience of the personnel are specified |
| Switzerland | None |
| United Kingdom | None |

Table 10.2 — Implementation of Resolution 313

| CEN Member Countries | How has resolution 313 been implemented? |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Austria | No response |
| Belgium | Was already meant so in the previous certification scheme |
| Czech Republic | In government decree 163/2005 in accordance with EN 206-1 |
| Denmark | Conformity is required to be according to DS EN 206-1 and DS 2426 |
| Finland | Rules in case of non-compliance of concrete structures (including concrete) are given in National Building Code of Finland, B4 Concrete structures, clause 6.6. Certification Body has also rules for non-compliance, depending on the severity. These rules existed already before EN 206-1. The consequences will be investigated. Conformity to EN 206-1 is not a key issue as such |
| France | At present, resolution 313 is implemented only for concrete under 3 rd party certification |
| Germany | No implementation Non-conformity means non-compliance with clause 8. This is clarified in EN 206-1, clause 8.4 <i>Actions in the case of non-conformity of the product</i> together with the national application document DIN 1045-2 |
| Ireland | Conformity to I.S. EN 206-1 is stated on delivery documentation. Clarification given in resolution 313 will be useful if an interpretation is required in case of dispute |
| Italy | Not yet |
| Luxembourg | Not yet |
| Netherlands | Implemented in the Assessment guideline for Certification of concrete (BRL 1801) |
| Norway | No response |
| Portugal | The Portuguese Standards NP EN 206-1 and NP ENV 13670-1 will be mandatory in 2007 (substituting NP ENV 206, still a regulatory document on concrete in Portugal). These identity testing and certification are proposed to be mandatory for inspection classes 2 and 3 of the NP ENV 13670-1 |
| Slovakia | Concrete in Slovakia belongs, according to the notice, into the system 2+, that means we need an initial type testing, factory production control by the third party every 12 months and planned tests. We require the initial type testing to be done for each kind of concrete according to Annex A EN 206 -1. For the planned tests according to Table 13 EN 206-1 we require the criteria given in Clause 8 to be fulfilled. Factory production control we require the Annex C with some amendments to be fulfilled |
| Sweden | No. In Sweden EN 206-1 already is understood to be in line with Resolution 313 |
| Switzerland | There was no doubt about the interpretation of the term conformity to EN 206-1 and it corresponds to the resolution 313 of CEN/TC 104/SC 1 in Prague and no further clarification was seen to be necessary |
| United Kingdom | It has been included in the normative part of BS 8500-2. Specifiers specify conformity to BS 8500-2 only as BS 8500-2 requires conformity to EN 206-1 as clarified by Resolution 313. It was done this way to avoid potential legal problems associated with specifying concrete conforming EN 206-1 |

Annex A

National minimum aggregate categories for normal weight aggregate concrete used in general construction

Table A.1 — Requirements in AUSTRIA

| Location of requirements: | | |
|---|------------------------|--|
| ÖNORM B 4710-1: Beton — Teil 1: Festlegung, Herstellung, Verwendung und Konformitätsnachweis (Regeln zur Umsetzung der ÖNORM EN 206-1) (Concrete — Part 1: Specification, production, use and verification of conformity) (Rules for the implementation of ÖNORM EN 206-1) | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | Yes ^a |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | Yes ^a |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | Yes ^a |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | No |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | Yes ^a |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | Yes ^a |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | Yes ^a |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | Yes ^a |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | Yes ^a |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | Yes ^a |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | Yes ^a |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | NR |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | Yes ^a |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | Yes ^a |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | NR |
| ^a Depends upon exposure class, see Table NAD 6 (end of Annex A) | | |

Table A.2 — Requirements in BELGIUM

| Location of requirements: | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| NBN B 15-001: Supplément à la NBN EN 206-1 — Béton — Spécification, performances, production et conformité | | |
| NBN B 15-001: Aanvulling op NBN EN 206-1 — Beton — Eisen, gedraging, vervaardiging en conformiteit (Supplement to NBN EN 206-1:Concrete — Specification, performance, production and conformity) | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | NR |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | NR |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | NR |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | NR |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | NR |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | ^a |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | NR |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | NR |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | NR |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | NR |
| ^a Freeze-thaw resistance to be declared for all XF classes | | |

Table A.3 — Requirements in CZECH REPUBLIC

| Location of requirements: CSN EN 206-1 Zmena Z2 | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | NR |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | NR |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | NR |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | NR |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | NR |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | NR |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | NR |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | NR |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | NR |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | For high strength concrete and special concrete a.g. concrete for roads $\leq 0,25$ % by mass (fine aggregate) $\leq 0,05$ % by mass (coarse aggregate) |

Table A.4 — Requirements in FINLAND

| Location of requirements: | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| <i>by43</i> Betonikiviainekset (Concrete aggregates), Finnish Concrete Association, Guidance document under revision | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR ^a |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR ^a |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR ^a |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | NR ^a |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR ^a |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | NR ^a |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | NR ^a |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | NR ^a |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | NR ^a |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR ^a |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR ^a |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR ^a |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR ^a |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR ^a |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | NR ^a |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | NR ^a |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | NR ^a |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | NR ^a |
| Lightweight organic contaminators | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | NR ^a |

^a Recommendations depending on the use will be given in *by43*

Table A.5 — Requirements in FRANCE

| Location of requirements: | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| National annex included in the NF EN 206-1 standard | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | G_c 80/20 |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | G_T 17,5 |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | Not possible |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | FI_{50} |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | SC_{10} |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | $f_{1,5}$ f_{NR} f_{NR} f_{22} |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | f_{22} |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | LA_{50} |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | $M_{DE}25$ |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | PSV_{50} |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | F declared |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | NR |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | $AS_{0,8}$ |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | NR |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | Declared value |

Table A.6 — Requirements in GERMANY

| Location of requirements: | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| DIN V 20000-103, Anwendung von Bauprodukten in Bauwerken — Teil 103: Gesteinskörnungen nach DIN EN 12620 (DIN V 20000-103, Use of Building Products in Construction Works — Part 103: Aggregates according to DIN EN 12620) | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | G _c 85/20 |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR due to G _c 85/20 |
| Fine aggregate | - | Tolerances acc. to table 4 |
| All-in aggregate | Clause 4.3.5 | G _A 90 acc. to table 2 |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | FI ₅₀ |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | SI ₅₅ |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | SC ₁₀ |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | f _{1,5} , f ₃ , f ₃ , f ₃ |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | LA _{NR} |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | SZ _{NR} |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | M _{DE} NR |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | PSV _{NR} |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | AAV _{NR} |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | A _N NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | F ₄ |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | MS _{NR} |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | AS _{0,8} and AS ₁ |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | when required |
| Light weight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | ≤ 0,5 % by mass (fine aggregate) ≤ 0,1 by mass (coarse aggregate) |
| Attestation of conformity system | Table ZA.2a | 2+ |

Table A.7 — Requirements in IRELAND

| Location of requirements: NSAI — S.R. 16:2004 | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement * (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | NR |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR** |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | NR |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | NR |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | NR |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | LA ₄₀ |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR** |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR** |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | NR |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | NR |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | NR |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | NR |
| * Although national minimum values are not specified as such, the levels are selected in accordance with end use, as in NSAI Standard Recommendations S.R. 16:2004 "Guidance on the use of I.S. EN 12620:2002" | | |
| ** Not used | | |

Table A.8 — Requirements in ITALY

| Location of requirements: | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| UNI 8520-1: Aggregates for Concrete — Additional provision for the application of EN 12620 — Part 1: Designation and Conformity Criteria | | |
| UNI 8520-2: Aggregates for Concrete — Additional provision for the application of EN 12620 — Part 2: Requirements | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | NR, however, FI_{35} is recommended |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR, however, SI_{40} is recommended |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | NPD |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | Coarse A., not crushed $\leq f_{1,5}$ Coarse A, crushed $\leq f_4$ Fine A, not crushed $\leq f_3$ Fine A, crushed from quarried material $\leq f_{10}$ Fine A. crushed from rocks $\leq f_{16}$ Natural graded mix 0/8 $\leq f_3$ Not crushed aggregate mix $\leq f_3$ Crushed aggregate mix $\leq f_{11}$ |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | For concrete $\geq C50/60$ $\leq LA_{30}$ is recommended |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NPD |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NPD |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NPD |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | For exposure class XF(1-4) $\leq F_2$ |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | For exposure class XF(1-4) $\leq MS_{25}$ |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | Coarse aggregates $\leq AS_{0,2}$ Fine aggregates $\leq AS_{0,8}$ |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | NR |
| Lightweight organic contaminators | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | Ordinary concrete: fine aggregates = 0,5 % coarse aggregate = 0,1 % Architectural concrete: fine aggregates = 0,25 % coarse aggregates = 0,05 % |

Table A.9 — Requirements in LUXEMBOURG

| Location of requirements: | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| CDC–GRA: Cahier des charges granulats et sables (CDC-GRA Specifications for aggregates and sands) | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | FI ₃₅ |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | SI ₅₅ |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | SC ₁₀ |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | f _{1,5} , NR, NR, f ₃ |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | LA ₄₀ |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | M _{DE} declared |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | PSV _{NR} |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | AAV _{NR} |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | A _N NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | XF1: F ₄ , XF ₂ + XF ₃ : F ₂ |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | XF4: MS ₁₈ |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | AS _{0,2} and AS ₁ |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | When required |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | When required |

Table A.10 — Requirements in THE NETHERLANDS

| Location of requirements: | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|
| NEN 3543:2005: Nederlandse aanvulling op NEN-EN 13055-1: Lichte toeslagmaterialen — Lichte toeslagmaterialen voor beton, mortel en injectiemortel (Dutch supplement to NEN-EN 13055-1: Lightweight aggregates — Lightweight aggregates for concrete, mortar and grout) | | |
| NEN 3833:2005: Nederlandse aanvulling op NEN-EN 13139: Toeslagmaterialen voor mortel (Dutch supplement to NEN-EN 13139: Aggregates for mortar) | | |
| NEN 5905:2005: Nederlandse aanvulling op NEN-EN 12620: Toeslagmaterialen voor beton (Dutch supplement to NEN-EN 12620: Aggregates for concrete) | | |
| In NEN 5905 national provisions are given. In some cases categories are required. If so, NEN 5905 indicates with a general remark that 'If other categories are used, the suitability for the application has to be demonstrated'. | | |
| CUR Recommendation 5, 1984 (see NOTE) | | |
| Metselwerkpuingranulaat als toeslagmateriaal voor beton (Crushed clay brick masonry aggregates for concrete) | | |
| NOTE CUR Recommendations are not NEN standards | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 clause/table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Recycled aggregates | 3.5 | Composition requirements: - Crushed concrete ^e : > 90 % (<i>m/m</i>) concrete - Mixture of bricks and concrete ^e : > 50 % (<i>m/m</i>) concrete ^e |
| Aggregate grading | 4.3.1 | Producers declared value |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR ^a b |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR ^a |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR ^a |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | Producers declared value |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR ^a |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | For coarse aggregates: SC ₁₀ |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | NR ^a |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | NR ^a |
| Fines quality | 4.7 | Sand-equivalent (SE): > 60 Methylene blue test (MB): next to NEN-EN 933-9, assessment according to NEN 5941 is recommended because of lack of experience with test methods described in EN 12620 |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | ≥ LA ₃₀ |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR ^a |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR ^a |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR ^a |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR ^a |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR ^a |
| Particle density and water absorption | 5.5 | Producers declared values |

Table A.10 (continued)

| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 clause/table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | NR ^a |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | NR ^a |
| Alkali-silica reaction | 5.7.3 | See Table 5.1 of this CEN TR |
| Chlorides | 6.2 | Producers declared value |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | Producers declared value ^c |
| Total sulfur | 6.3.2 | Producers declared value |
| Constituents which alter the rate of setting and hardening of concrete | 6.4.1 and Annex G.4 | NR ^{a,d} |
| Carbonate content of fine aggregates for concrete pavement surface courses | 6.5 | Next to NEN-EN 196-21:1993 ^f , assessment according to NEN 5922 is recommended because of lack of experience with test methods described in EN 12620 |

^a Depends upon type of aggregate and use.
^b Percentage passing by mass: for D allowed to 100 % if requirements of NEN-EN 12620, table 2, comment c are fulfilled.
^c AS_{0,2} and AS_{0,8} are useful.
^d If aggregates are used in 'visual' concrete the presence of light weight contaminants or soluble iron components has to be determined according to EN 1744-1, clause 14.
^e All particles with an apparent particle density (ρ_a) $\geq 2,10 \text{ Mg/m}^3$.
^f Although EN 196-21:1989 is replaced with EN 196-2:2005, NEN 5905:2005 refers to NEN-EN 96-21:1993 (See 'Location of requirements' given above).

Table A.11 — Requirements in NORWAY

| Location of requirements: NS-EN 12620: National Annex and NS-EN 206-1: National Annex | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | Requirements of 4.3 apply |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | do |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | do |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | To be declared according to T8 |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | < 10 % |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | To be declared according to T11 |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | To be declared according to T11 |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | NR |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | F ₁ , and alternative method |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | NR |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | To be declared according to T20 |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0.075% | 5.7.2 | NR |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | 6.4.1 apply |

Table A.12 — Requirements in PORTUGAL

| Location of requirements: | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| LNEC E 467: Guia para a utilização de agregados em betões de ligantes hidráulicos (LNEC E 467: Guide for the use of aggregates in concrete) | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | $\leq FI_{50}$ |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | $\leq SC_{10}$ |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | $\leq f_4, \leq f_{16}, \leq f_{11}, \leq f_{22}$ |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | $\leq LA_{50}$ |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | $M_{DE} (\leq 35)$ |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | $\geq PSV_{44}$ |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | $\leq F_4$ |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | $\leq MS_{35}$ |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | $\leq AS_{0,2}$ $\leq AS_1$ (slags) |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | All aggregates, except fillers |
| Lightweight organic contaminators | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | Annex G.4 is mandatory |
| NOTE There are other requirements in LNEC E 467. | | |

Table A.13 — Requirements in SLOVAKIA

| Location of requirements: | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| STN EN 206-1/Zmena 1: Concrete — Part 1: specification, performance, production and conformity supplements EN 206-1 with the national provisions | | |
| STN 731210: Water-proof concrete and concrete types of the specific characteristics (Resistance to abrasion, Concrete for the massive constructions — low hydrating warmth) | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | NR |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | NR |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | NR |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | NR |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | No, but we suggest LA ₃₀ to be used for the concrete resistant to abrasion |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | F2 for XF1 F1 for XF3 |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | MS ₂₅ for XF2 MS ₁₈ for XF4 |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | NR |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | NR |
| Lightweight organic contaminators | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | NR |

Table A.14 — Requirements in SLOVENIA

| Location of requirements: | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| SIST 1026: Beton — 1.del: Specifikacija, lastnosti, proizvodnja in skladnost — Pravila za uporabo SIST EN 206-1 | | |
| (SIST 1026: Concrete — Part 1: Specification, performance, production and conformity — Rules for the implementation of SIST EN 206-1) | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | NR |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | NR |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | NR |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | NR |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | NR |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | NR |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | NR |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | NR |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | NR |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | NR |

Table A.15 — Requirements in SWEDEN

| Location of requirements: | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| SS 13 70 03: Betong — Användning av EN 206-1 i Sverige (Concrete — Application of EN 206-1 in Sweden) | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | Declared |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | Declared |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | NR |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | NR. If the aggregate comes from the sea then SC ₁₀ |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | Declared |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | If fines > 3 % of natural graded 0/8 a test is required |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | NR |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | If specified |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | If water -absorption < 1 % FNR, MS NR If water-absorption > 1 % F1 or MS18 |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | NR |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | NR |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | NR |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | For aggregates from a source not used before the performance shall be evaluated. |

Table A.16 — Requirements in SWITZERLAND

| Location of requirements: | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| SN 670 102a-NA: Gesteinskörnungen für Beton (Aggregates for concrete) | | |
| [4] SN 670 115: Qualitative und quantitative Mineralogie und Petrographie von Gesteinskörnungen (Qualitative and quantitative mineralogy and petrography of aggregates) | | |
| [5] SN 670 116: Qualitative und quantitative Mineralogie und Petrographie von Gesteinskörnungen von Füllern (Qualitative and quantitative mineralogy and petrography of fillers) | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | $G_{C85/20}$, $G_{C90/15}$ |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | G_{A85} |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | FI_{declared} |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | NR |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | $f_{1,5}$, f_{declared} f_{11} , f_{declared} |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | f_{declared} |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | NR |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR; PSV_{44} (roads) |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | [4], [5] |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | [4], [5] |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | $AS_{0,8}$ |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | [4], [5] |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | NR |

Table A.17 — Requirements in UNITED KINGDOM

| Location of requirements: | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| BS 8500: Concrete — Complementary British Standard to BS EN 206-1 | | |
| Part 2: Specification for constituent materials and concrete, sub-clause 4.3 | | |
| Aggregate categories | EN 12620 table | Requirement (use NR if no national requirement) |
| Coarse aggregate grading categories | Table 2 | NR |
| Graded coarse aggregate categories | Table 3 | NR |
| All-in aggregate | 4.3.5 | NR |
| Flakiness Index categories | Table 8 | NR |
| Shape Index categories | Table 9 | NR |
| Shell content categories | Table 10 | NR |
| Fines content categories for coarse aggregate, natural graded 0/8 mm aggregate, all-in aggregate and fine aggregate | Table 11 | NR |
| Fines content categories | Table 11 | NR |
| Los Angeles categories | Table 12 | LA ₄₀ ^a |
| Resistance to impact categories | Table 13 | NR |
| Resistance to wear categories | Table 14 | NR |
| Resistance to polishing categories | Table 15 | NR |
| Resistance to surface abrasion (AAV) categories | Table 16 | NR |
| Resistance to abrasion by studded tyres | Table 17 | NR |
| Freeze-thaw resistance categories | Table 18 | b |
| Magnesium sulfate categories | Table 19 | b |
| Acid-soluble sulfate categories | Table 20 | NR |
| Drying shrinkage not greater than 0,075 % | 5.7.2 | Yes |
| Lightweight organic contaminants | 6.4.1 and annex G.4 | NR |
| <p>^a Weaker aggregates are permitted if proof of adequate performance is provided.</p> <p>^b In exposure classes XF3 and XF4, freeze-thaw resisting aggregates are required</p> | | |

Tabelle NAD 6 — Mindestanforderungen an Gesteinskörnungen bei den verschiedenen Umweltklassen bzw. empfohlene Betonsorten (sämtliche Bezeichnungen und sonstige Festlegungen für die Gesteinskörnungen entsprechen ÖNORM B 3131)

| Anforderung an Gesteinskörnung | X0 | XC1 | XC2 | B1, XC3 | B4, B8, B9 XC4 | XD1, XD2 | XD3 | B2, B10 – B12, XF1 | B5, XF2 | B3, XF3 | B7, XF4 | XA1L | B6, XA2L | XA3L | XA1T | XA2T | XA3T | XM1 | XM2 | XM3 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|-----|---|-------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------------------|------|------|-------|-------------------|-------------|-----|-----|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Kornrohichte | angegebener Wert $\pm 30 \text{ kg/m}^3$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kornzusammensetzung > 4 mm | G_{A90} | | | $G_C90/15, G_C85/20$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kornzusammensetzung $\leq 4 \text{ mm}$ | G_F85 | | | G_F85 , Kategorie gemäß Tabelle C.1 der ÖNORM EN 12620:2003 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kornform | SI_{NR} | | | SI_{40} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Muschelschalengehalt | SC_{10} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gehalt an Feinteilen grob | $f_{1,5}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gehalt an Feinteilen fein | f_{16} | | | f_{10} (bei max. 5 % Feinanteil: siehe ÖNORM B 3131:2003, Tabelle 1, Fußnote 2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gehalt an Feinteilen in 0/8 | f_{10} | | | Verwendung von Körnung 0/8 nicht zulässig | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gehalt an Feinteilen Korngemisch | f_{11} | | | Verwendung von Korngemischen nicht zulässig | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Widerstand gegen Zertrümmerung | LA_{NR} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LA_{20}^a | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Widerstand gegen Verschleiß | M_{DENR} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Widerstand gegen Polieren | PSV_{NR} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | PSV_{50} | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Widerstand gegen Oberflächenabrieb | AAV_{NR} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Widerstand gegen Abrieb Spike | $A_{N}NR$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frost-Tau-Widerstand bei > 4 mm | F_{NR} | | | F_2 | | | F_1 | | | F_2 | | | F_1 | | | F_2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frost-Tau-Widerstand bei $\leq 4 \text{ mm}^f$ | F_{NR} | | | | | | F_1 | | | | | | F_{NR} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Raubeständigkeit Schwinden | vergleiche ÖNORM B 3131, im Allgemeinen kein Nachweis erforderlich | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alkali- Kieselsäure- Reaktivität | vergleiche 5.2.3.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| wasserlösliches Chlorid | chloridfrei ($\leq 0,01 \%$) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| säurelösliches Sulfat | $AS_{0,8}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erstarrungsverhalten | keine Beeinträchtigung gemäß ÖNORM EN 12620:2003, Abschnitt 6.4.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO ₂ – Gehalt bei $\leq 4 \text{ mm}$ | keine Anforderung | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 % ^b | | 2 % | | keine Anforderung | | | c | d | e | | | | | | | | |
| a | Vvergleiche 5.5.6 | | | | | | c | | | | | | Siehe, Fußnote 14a) | | | | | | e | | | | | | Siehe, Fußnote 14c) | | | | | |
| b | Vvergleiche ... | | | | | | d | | | | | | Siehe, Fußnote 14b) | | | | | | f | | | | | | Nachweis gemäß ÖNORM B 3303:2002, Abschnitt 9.2 | | | | | |

Annex B

Limiting values

Annex B contains a summary of national limiting values and permitted cement types.

Table B.1 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XC1 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Minimal cover, mm | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|
| EN 206-1 | | C20/25 | 0,65 | 260 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | | NR | 0,70 | 260 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | √* | | | √* | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | |
| BE | 15 | C16/20 | 0,65 | 260 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | √* | | |
| CZ | | C20/25 | 0,65 | 260 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| DK | 10 | C12/15 | NR | NR | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | |
| FI | 10 | C20/25 | NR | 200 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| FR | | C20/25 | 0,65 | 260 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| DE | 10 | C16/20 | 0,75 | 240 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1 | √ | √ | x | x | √2 | √3 | √4 | |
| IE | 15 | C25/30 | 0,65 | 280 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | 10 | C25/30 | 0,60 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| LU | 10* | C20/25 | 0,70 | 240 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | x | x | x | |
| NL | 15 | NR | 0,65 | 260 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| NO | 15* or φ | NR | 0,60 | 250 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PT | 15 | C25/30 | 0,65 | 240 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | X | | | | | X | X | | | | | |
| | | | 0,65 | 260 | | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | √* | x | x | √ | √* | √ | √* |
| SK | | C20/25 | 0,65 | 260 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| SE | 10 | C12/15 | 0,90 | NR | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| CH | 20 | NR | 0,65 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | | | √ | | √ | √ | | | | | | |

Table B.1 (continued)

| CEN member | Minimal cover, mm | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|
| UK | 15 | C20/25 | 0,70 | 240* | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | √* | | |
| | | NR to C25/30 | NR to 0,60 | NR to 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class
 x Not permitted for this exposure class
 NR No requirement
 (blank) No guidance provided
 * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
 NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.
 Germany:
 1) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T; S-LL; D-LL; P-LL; V-LL; T-LL)
 2) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
 3) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
 4) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043

Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST. Version correct as of 03/01/2015. (c) The British Standards Institution 2013. Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST. Version correct as of 03/01/2015. (c) The British Standards Institution 2013.

Table B.2 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XC2 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Minimal cover, mm | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|
| EN 206-1 | | C25/30 | 0,60 | 280 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | | NR | 0,65 | 260 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | √* | | | √* | | √* | √* | √) | | | | | | |
| BE | 25 | C20/25 | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √* | |
| CZ | | C25/30 | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| DK | 20 | C25/30 | 0,55 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | 20* | C25/30 | NR | 230 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| FR | | C20/25 | 0,65 | 260* | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| DE | 20 | C16/20 | 0,75 | 240 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| IE | 25 | C28/35 | 0,60 | 300 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | 10 | C25/30 | 0,60 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| LU | 20* | C20/25 | 0,70 | 240 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | x | x |
| NL | 25* | NR | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* |
| NO | 25* | NR | 0,60 | 250 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PT | 15 | C25/30 | 0,65 | 240 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | X | | | | | X | X | | | | | |
| | | | 0,65 | 260 | | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | √* | x | x | √ | √* | √ | √* |
| SK | | C25/30 | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| SE | 20 | NR | 0,60 | 200 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| CH | 35 | NR | 0,65 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | | | √ | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| UK | 25 | C25/30 | 0,65 | 260* | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | √* | | | | |
| | | NR to C28/35 | NR to 0,55 | 150 to 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class
 x Not permitted for this exposure class
 NR No requirement
 (blank) No guidance provided
 * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
 NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.

Table B.3 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XC3 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Minimal cover, mm | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | | |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|--|
| EN 206-1 | | C30/37 | 0,55 | 280 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | | NR | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | | √* | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | | |
| BE | 25 | C25/30 | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | √* | | | |
| CZ | | C30/37 | 0,55 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| DK | 20 | C25/30 | 0,55 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | 25* | C25/30 | NR | 250 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| FR | | C25/30 | 0,60 | 280* | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| DE | 20 | C20/25 | 0,65 | 260 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | √3) | √4) | √5) | | |
| IE | 25 | C30/37 | 0,55 | 320 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | 10 | C28/35 | 0,55 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| LU | 20* | C25/30 | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | x | x | x | x | | | |
| NL | 25* | NR | 0,55 | 280 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | | |
| NO | 25* | NR | 0,60 | 250 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PT | 25 | C30/37 | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | X | | | | | X | X | | | | | | |
| | | | 0,55 | 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | √* | x | x | √ | √* | √ | √* | |
| SK | | C30/37 | 0,55 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| SE | 15 | NR | 0,55 | 200 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | |
| CH | 35 | NR | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | | | √ | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| UK | 25* | C32/40 | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | | | | | |
| | | C40/50 | 0,45 | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √* | | | | |
| | | NR to C32/40 | NR to 0,45 | 150 to 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.
Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)
2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)
3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043

Table B.4 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XC4 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Minimal cover mm | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|
| EN 206-1 | | C30/37 | 0,50 | 300 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | | NR | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √* | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | |
| BE | 30 | C30/37 | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √* | | |
| CZ | | C30/37 | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| DK | 20 | C25/30 | 0,55 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | 25* | C28/35 | NR | 270 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FR | | C25/30 | 0,60 | 280* | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| DE | 25 | C25/30 | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | √3) | √4) | √5) | |
| IE | 30 | C30/37 | 0,55 | 320 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | 15 | C32/40 | 0,50 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| LU | 25* | C25/30 | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | x | x | x | x | |
| NL | 25* | NR | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| NO | 25* | NR | 0,60 | 250 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PT | 30 | C30/37 | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | X | | | | | X | X | | | | | |
| | | | 0,55 | 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | √* | x | x | √ | √* | √ | √* |
| SK | | C30/37 | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| SE | 15 | NR | 0,55 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CH | 40 | NR | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| UK | 25* | C32/40 | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | | | | |
| | | C40/50 | 0,45 | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √* | | | |
| | | NR to C32/40 | NR to 0,45 | 150 to 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.
Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM III/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)
2) Applicable: CEM III/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)
3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043

Table B.6 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XD2 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Minimal cover, mm | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | | |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|--|
| EN 206-1 | | C30/37 | 0,55 | 300 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | | NR | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √* | | √* | √ | √* | | | | | | | |
| BE | 40 | C30/37 | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √* | | | |
| CZ | | C30/37 | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| DK | 40 | C40/50 | 0,40 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | 35* | C28/35 | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FR | | C30/37 | 0,55 | 330 | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | √* | √* | √* | √ | | | | | | | | | √* | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | |
| DE | 40 | C35/45 6) | 0,50 | 320 7) | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | √3) | √4) | √5) | | |
| IE | 45 | C35/45 | 0,50 | 360 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | | C32/40 | 0,50 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| LU | 40* | C30/37 | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | x | x | x | x | | |
| NL | 30-40* | NR | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| NO | 40* | NR | 0,40 | 330 | √* | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| PT | 40 | C30/37 | 0,55 | 320 | | | √ | | | | X | X | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | X | X | X | X | √ | √ | √ | X | √ | √ | √ | √ | | |
| | | C40/50 | 0,45 | 360 | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | | | | | |
| SK | | C30/37 | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| SE | 30* | NR | 0,45 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CH | 55 | NR | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | |
| UK | 35* | C32/40 | 0,50 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | C28/35 | 0,50 | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | | | | |
| | | C25/30 | 0,50 | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NR to C40/50 | 0,55 to 0,40 | 150 to 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
 x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided

- NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.
- Germany:
- 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)
 - 2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)
 - 3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
 - 4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
 - 5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
 - 6) With the use of AEA or slow/very slow concrete ($r < 0,3$): One strength class lower
 - 7) The minimum cement content of massive structures (with a smallest dimension of 0,80 m) shall be 300 kg/m³

Table B.7 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XD3 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Minimal cover, mm | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|
| EN 206-1 | | C35/45 | 0,45 | 320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | | | 0,45 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | √ | | | √* | | √* | √ | √* | | | | | |
| BE | 45 | C35/45 | 0,45 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √* | |
| CZ | | C35/45 | 0,45 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | |
| DK | 40 | C40/50 | 0,40 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | 40* | C35/45 | 0,45 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FR | | C35/45 | 0,50 | 350 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √* | √* | √* | √ | | | | | | | | √* | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ |
| DE | 40 | C35/45 6) | 0,45 8) | 320 7) | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | √3) | √4) | √5) |
| IE | 45 | C40/50 | 0,45 | 400 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | | C35/45 | 0,45 | 360 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| LU | 40* | C35/45 | 0,45 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | x | x | x | x | |
| NL | 30-40* | NR | 0,45 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* |
| NO | 40* | NR | 0,40 | 330 | √* | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| PT | 45 | C35/45 | 0,45 | 340 | | | √ | | | | X | X | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | X | X | X | X | √ | √ | √ | X | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | C50/60 | 0,40 | 380 | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | | | |
| SK | | C35/45 | 0,45 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | |
| SE | 35* | NR | 0,40 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CH | 55 | NR | 0,45 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| UK | 45* | C40/50 | 0,40 | 380 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | C32/40 | 0,45 | 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | | | |
| | | C28/35 | 0,45 | 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NR to C50/60 | 0,50 to 0,40 | 150 to 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
 x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.
 Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)
 2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)
 3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
 4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
 5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
 6) With the use of AEA: One strength class lower
 7) The minimum cement content of massive structures (with a smallest dimension of 0,80 m) shall be 300 kg/m³
 8) Max. w/c-ratio 0,50 if a minimum content of FA (20 % by mass of (z + f)) is used or if cement CEM II/B-V, CEM III/A, CEM III/B is used for massive concrete structures with a smallest dimension of 0,80 m.

Table B.8 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XS1 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Minimal cover, mm | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| EN 206-1 | | C30/37 | 0,50 | 300 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BE | 35 | C30/37 | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √* | | |
| DK | 30 | C35/45 | 0,45 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | 30* | C32/40 | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | √ | | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| FR | | C30/37 | 0,55 | 330 | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | √* | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | √* | √* | √ | √ | | √ | √ | |
| DE | 40 | C30/37 6) | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | √3) | √4) | √5) | |
| IE | 45 | C30/37 | 0,55 | 320 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | | C32/40 | 0,50 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| NL | 30-40* | NR | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| NO | 40* | NR | 0,45 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| PT | 35 | C30/37 | 0,55 | 320 | | | √ | | | | X | X | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | X | X | X | X | √ | √ | √ | X | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | C40/50 | 0,45 | 360 | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | | | | |
| SE | 25* | NR | 0,45 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UK | 35* | C35/45 | 0,45 | 360 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | C32/40 | 0,45 | 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | | | | |
| | | C25/30 | 0,50 | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NR to C40/50 | 0,55 to 0,45 | 150 to 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
 x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.
 Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)
 2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)
 3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
 4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
 5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
 6) With the use of AEA: One strength class lower

Table B.9 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XS2 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Minimal cover, mm | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|
| EN 206-1 | | C35/45 | 0,45 | 320 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BE | 40 | C35/45 | 0,45 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √* | | |
| DK | 35 | C35/45 | 0,45 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | 35* | C35/45 | 0,45 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FR | | C30/37 | 0,55 | 330 | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | √* | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | | √* | √* | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | |
| DE | 40 | C35/45 6) | 0,50 | 320 7) | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | √3) | √4) | √5) | |
| IE | 45 | C35/45 | 0,50 | 360 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | | C35/45 | 0,45 | 360 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| NL | 30-40* | NR | 0,45 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* |
| NO | 40* | NR | 0,40 | 330 | √* | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| PT | 40 | C30/37 | 0,55 | 320 | | | √ | | | | X | X | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | X | X | X | X | √ | √ | √ | X | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | C40/50 | 0,45 | 360 | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | | | | |
| SE | 40* | NR | 0,45 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UK | 35* | C32/40 | 0,50 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | C28/35 | 0,50 | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | | | | |
| | | C25/30 | 0,50 | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NR to C40/50 | 0,55 to 0,40 | 150 to 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
 x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.

- Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)
 2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)
 3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
 4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
 5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
 6) For air entrained concrete designed for exposure to freeze/thaw attack (XF) or slow/very slow concrete ($r < 0,3$): One strength class lower
 7) The minimum cement content of massive structures (with a smallest dimension of 0,80 m) shall be 300 kg/m³

Table B.10 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XS3 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Minimal cover, mm | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| EN 206-1 | | C35/45 | 0,45 | 340 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BE | 45 | C35/45 | 0,45 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| DK | 40 | C40/50 | 0,40 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | 40* | C35/45 | 0,45 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FR | | C35/45 | 0,50 | 350 | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | √* | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | | √* | √* | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | |
| DE | 40 | C35/45 6) | 0,45 8) | 320 7) | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | √3) | √4) | √5) |
| IE | 45 | C40/50 | 0,45 | 400 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | | C35/45 | 0,45 | 360 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| NL | 30-40 | NR | 0,45 | 320* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| NO | 50* | NR | 0,40 | 330 | √* | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| PT | 45 | C35/45 | 0,45 | 340 | | | √ | | | | X | X | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | X | X | X | X | √ | √ | √ | X | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | | C50/60 | 0,40 | 380 | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | x | x | x | | | | | x | | | | |
| SE | 35* | NR | 0,40 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UK | 45* | C45/55 | 0,35 | 380 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | C32/40 | 0,45 | 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | | | | |
| | | C28/35 | 0,45 | 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NR to C50/60 | 0,50 to 0,35 | 150 to 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.

Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)
2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)
3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
6) A strength class lower shall be used for air entrained concrete designed for exposure to freeze/thaw attack (XF).
7) The minimum cement content of massive structures (with a smallest dimension of 0,80 m) shall be 300 kg/m³
8) Max. w/c-ratio 0,50 if a minimum content of FA (20 % by mass of (z + f)) is used or if cement CEM II/B-V, CEM III/A, CEM III/B is used for massive concrete structures with a smallest dimension of 0,80 m.

Table B.11 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XF1 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Comp. strength class | Air entrainment required | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|---|
| EN 206-1 | C30/37 | No | 0,55 | 300 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | NR | No | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √* | | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √* | | √* | √ | √* | | | | | | |
| BE | C25/30 | No | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √* | | |
| CZ | C30/37 | No | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | |
| DK | C25/30 | Yes | 0,55 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | ** | No | 0,60 | 270 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| FR | C25/30 | No | 0,60 | 280* | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| DE | C25/30 | No | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | √3) | √4) | √5) | |
| IE | C28/35 | No | 0,60 | 300 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | C32/40 | No | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| LU | NR | No | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √* | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | x | x | x | x | |
| NL | NR | No | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | * | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| NO | NR | No | 0,60 | 250 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PT | C30/37 | No | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | x | | | | | x | x | | | | | |
| | | | 0,55 | 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | √* | x | x | √ | √* | √ | √* | |
| SK | C20/25 | No* | 0,60 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| SE | NR | No | 0,60 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | |
| CH | NR | No | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| UK | C28/35 | No | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | √* | | | |
| | NR to C32/40 | | 0,60 to 0,50 | NR to 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
 x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided ** F-factor and testing

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.

- Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; D-LL; V-T; V-LL)
 2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)
 3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
 4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
 5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043

Table B.12 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XF2 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Comp. strength class | Air entrainment required | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|
| EN 206-1 | C25/30 | Yes | 0,55 | 300 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | NR | Yes | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | √* | | | √ | √* | | √ | | √ | | | √* | | | √* | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | |
| BE | C30/37 | No | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | √* | | |
| | C20/25 | Yes | 0,55 | 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CZ | C25/30 | Yes | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | | √ | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | |
| DK | C35/45 | Yes | 0,45 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | ** | Yes | ** | ** | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FR | C25/30 | Yes | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| DE | C25/30 | Yes | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | x | x | x | x | √ | x | √ | √1) | √ | x | x | x | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | C35/45 3) | No | 0,50 | 320 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IE | C30/37 | Yes* | 0,55 | 320 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | C25/30 | Yes | 0,50 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| LU | C30/37 | No | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | x | x | x | x | | |
| NL | NR | Yes | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* |
| NO | NR | Yes | 0,45 | 300 | √ | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PT | C30/37 | Yes | 0,55 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | | | | | x | X | | | | | X | X | | | | | |
| | | | 0,50 | 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | √ | √ | √* | x | x | √ | √* | √ | √* |
| SK | C25/30 | No* | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| SE | NR | Yes | 0,45 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CH | NR | Yes | 0,50 | 300 | √ | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UK | C32/40 | No | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | √* | | | |
| | NR to C35/45 | | NR to 0,45 | NR to 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
 x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided ** P-factor and testing

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.

- Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL)
 2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T)
 3) With slow/very slow concrete ($r < 0,3$): One strength class lower
 4) The minimum cement content of massive structures (with a smallest dimension of 0,80 m) shall be 300 kg/m³

Table B.13 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XF3 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Comp. strength class | Air entrainment required | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| EN 206-1 | C30/37 | Yes | 0,50 | 320 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | NR | Yes | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | | | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √* | | √* | √ | √* | | | | | | |
| BE | C30/37 | No | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √* | | |
| | C20/25 | Yes | 0,55 | 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CZ | C30/37 | Yes | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | |
| DK | C35/45 | Yes | 0,45 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | ** | Yes | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| FR | C30/37 | Yes | 0,55 | 315 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| DE | C25/30 | Yes | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | √3) | √4) | √5) | |
| | C35/45 6) | No | 0,50 | 320 7) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IE | C30/37 | Yes* | 0,55 | 320 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | C25/30 | Yes | 0,50 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| LU | C30/37 | No | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √* | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | x | x | x | x | |
| NL | NR | No | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| NO | NR | Yes | 0,45 | 300 | √ | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SK | C30/37 | No* | 0,50 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| SE | NR | Yes | 0,55 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CH | NR | Yes | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | | | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| UK | C25/30 | Yes | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | | | | |
| | C40/50 | No | 0,45 | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NR to C40/50 | | 0,60 to 0,45 | NR to 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided ** F-factor and testing

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.

- Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)
2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T)
3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
6) With slow/very slow concrete ($r < 0,3$): One strength class lower
7) The minimum cement content of massive structures (with a smallest dimension of 0,80 m) shall be 300 kg/m³

Table B.14 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XF4 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Comp. strength class | Air entrainment required | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|---|
| EN 206-1 | C30/37 | Yes | 0,45 | 340 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | NR | Yes | 0,45 | 340 | √ | √ | √* | | | √ | √* | √ | | √ | √ | | | | √* | | | √* | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | |
| BE | C35/45 | No | 0,45 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √* | | |
| | C25/30 | Yes | 0,50 | 320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CZ | C30/37 | Yes | 0,45 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | √ | | √ | | | | | | | √ | | | | √ | √* | | | | | | |
| DK | C40/50 | Yes | 0,40 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | ** | Yes | ** | ** | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FR | C30/37 | Yes | 0,45 | 340 | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | √* | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | √* | √* | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | |
| DE | C30/37 | Yes | 0,50 3) | 320 | √ | √ | √ | x | x | x | x | √ | x | √ | √1) | √ | x | x | x | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √* | √* | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| IE | C40/50 | No | 0,45 | 400 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | C28/35 | Yes | 0,45 | 360 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| LU | C30/37 | Yes | 0,50 | 340 | √ | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | x | x | x | x | | |
| NL | NR | Yes | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| NO | NR | Yes | 0,45 | 300 | √ | | √ | | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SK | C30/37 | No* | 0,45 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | | | | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | | | √ | | | | √ | | | | | | | |
| SE | NR | Yes* | 0,45 | 200 | √* | | | | | √* | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CH | NR | Yes | 0,45 | 340 | √ | | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UK | C28/35 | Yes | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | √ | √ | | √ | | | | √ | | | | | | √ | √ | | √* | | | | |
| | C40/50 | No | 0,45 | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NR to C40/50 | | NR to 0,40 | NR to 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
 x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided ** P-factor and testing

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.
 Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL)
 2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T)
 3) Earth-moist (stiff) concrete w/c ≤ 0,40 without air entrainment

Table B.15 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XA1 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|
| EN 206-1 | C30/37 | 0,55 | 300 | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | NR | 0,45 | 300 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| BE | C25/30 | 0,55 | 300 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | |
| CZ | C30/37 | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| DK | C25/30 | 0,55 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | C32/40 | 0,50 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | | | √ | √ | √ | | | | | | |
| FR | C30/37 | 0,55 | 330 | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | √* | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | | √* | √* | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | |
| DE | C25/30 | 0,60 | 280 | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √ | x | x | √3) | √4) | √5) | |
| IE | C30/37 | 0,55 | 320 280 | √ SR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | C28/35 | 0,55 | 320 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* |
| LU | C25/30 | 0,60 | 320 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √* | √ | | | | | | | | | √ | √ | | x | x | x | x | |
| NL | NR | 0,55 | 300 | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √ | √* | √* | √ | √* | √ | √* | √* | √* | √ | √ | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* |
| NO | NR | 0,45 | 300 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | | | √ | | | √ | | | | | √ | | | | | | | | |
| PT | C30/37 | 0,55 | 320 | | | √ | | | | X | X | | x | x | √ | √ | √ | √ | X | X | X | X | √ | √ | √ | X | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | C35/45 | 0,50 | 340 | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | x | x | √ | x | x | | | | | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | | | | |
| SK | C16/20 | 0,55* | 300 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | √* | √* | | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | |
| SE | NR | 0,50 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | |
| UK | NR | 0,55 | 320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | |
| | NR | 0,50 | 340 | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √* | √* | √ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NR | 0,45 | 360 | | | | | | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NR | 0,40 | 380 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NR to C35/45 | 0,60 to 0,40 | 150 to 380 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.

x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.

Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)

2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)

3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)

4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043

5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043

Table B.16 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XA2 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | | |
|------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|----|
| EN 206-1 | C30/37 | 0,50 | 320 | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BE | C30/37 | 0,50 | 320 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| CZ | C30/37 | 0,50 | 320 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | |
| DK | C35/45 | 0,45 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | C35/45 | 0,45 | 320 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | |
| FR | C35/45 | 0,50 | 350 | √* | √* | | √* | | √* | | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | √* | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| DE 6) | C35/45 7) | 0,50 | 320 8) | √* | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √* | √* | x | √3) | √4) | √5) | | |
| IE | C35/45 | 0,50 | 360 320 | √* SR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | C32/40 | 0,50 | 340 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| LU | C30/37 | 0,50 | 320 | √* | √* | | | | √* | | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | √* | √* | | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| NL | NR | 0,50 | 320 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* |
| NO | NR | 0,45 | 300 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | | √* | | | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | |
| PT | C35/45 | 0,50 | 340 | | | √* | | | | X | X | | x | x | √* | √* | √* | √* | X | X | X | X | √* | √* | √* | X | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| | C40/50 | 0,45 | 360 | √* | √* | | √* | √* | √* | x | x | √* | x | x | | | | | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | | | | | |
| SK | C16/20 | 0,50* | 320 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | √* | √* | | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | |
| SE | NR | 0,45 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | | |
| UK | NR | 0,50 | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √* | | | | | | | |
| | NR | 0,45 | 360 | *√ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √* | | | | | √* | | | | √* | | | | | |
| | NR | 0,40 | 380 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NR to C40/50 | 0,50 to 0,40 | 150 to 380 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Comment: The * against cement type in general indicates that the national requirements specify sulfate-resisting cement where the aggressive species is sulphate

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.
x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.

Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)
2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)
3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)
4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043
6) If sulfate attack applies, SR cements (CEM I-SR, CEM III/B(-SR), CEM III/C(-SR)) have to be used
7) For air entrained concrete designed for exposure to freeze/thaw attack (XF) or slow/very slow concrete (r < 0,3): One strength class lower
8) The minimum cement content of massive structures (with a smallest dimension of 0,80 m) shall be 300 kg/m³

Table B.17 — Summary of national recommendations for exposure class XA3 for an intended working life of at least 50 years

| CEN member | Comp. strength class | Max. w/c ratio | MCC | CEM I | II/A-S | II/A-D | II/A-P | II/A-Q | II/A-V | II/A-W | II/A-T | II/A-L | II/A-LL | II/A-M | II/B-S | II/B-P | II/B-Q | II/B-V | II/B-W | II/B-T | II/B-L | II/B-LL | II/B-M | III/A | III/B | III/C | IV/A | IV/B | V/A | V/B | |
|------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----|
| EN 206-1 | C35/45 | 0,45 | 360 | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT | NR | ? | ? | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BE | C35/45 | 0,45 | 340 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | |
| CZ | C35/45 | 0,45 | 360 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | |
| DK | C40/50 | 0,40 | 150 | √* | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FI | C40/50 | 0,40 | 330 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | |
| FR | C40/50 | 0,45 | 385 | √* | √* | | √* | | √* | | | | | √* | √* | | | | | | | | | √* | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | |
| DE 6) | C35/45 7) | 0,45 | 320 | √* | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | √ | √ | √1) | √ | √ | √ | √ | x | √ | x | x | √2) | √ | √* | √* | x | √3) | √4) | √5) | |
| IE | C40/50 | 0,45 | 400 360 | √* SR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT | C32/40 | 0,45 | 360 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* |
| LU | C35/45 | 0,45 | 340 | √* | √* | | | | √* | | | | | | √* | | | | | | | | | √* | √* | | x | x | x | x | |
| NL | NR | 0,45 | 340 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* |
| NO | NR | 0,40 | 330 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | | √* | | | √* | | | | | | √* | | | | | | | |
| PT | C35/45 | 0,45 | 360 | | | √* | | | | X | X | | x | x | √* | √* | √* | √* | X | X | X | X | √* | √* | √* | X | √* | √* | √* | √* | |
| | C40/50 | 0,45 | 380 | √* | √* | | √* | √* | √* | x | x | √* | x | x | | | | | x | x | x | x | | | | x | | | | | |
| SK | C16/20 | 0,45 | 360 | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | √* | √* | | √* | √* | √* | √* | | √* | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | |
| SE | NR | 0,40 | 200 | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | √* | | | | | √* | √* | √* | | | | | | |
| UK | NR | 0,45 | 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √* | | | | | | |
| | NR | 0,40 | 380 | √* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | √* | | | | | √* | | | | √* | | | |
| | NR | 0,35 | 380 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NR to C40/50 | 0,45 to 0,35 | 150 to 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Comment: The * against cement type in general indicates that the national requirements specify sulfate-resisting cement where the aggressive species is sulphate

√ Permitted for this exposure class NR No requirement * Indicates that there are qualifications, e.g. types of main constituents.

x Not permitted for this exposure class (blank) No guidance provided

NOTE The minimum cover to reinforcement is not part of EN 206-1, but it has been included for information purposes.

Germany: 1) Applicable: CEM II/A-M (S-D; S-T; S-LL; D-T; D-LL; T-LL; S-P; S-V; D-P; D-V; P-V; P-T; P-LL; V-T; V-LL)

2) Applicable: CEM II/B-M (S-D; S-T; D-T; S-P; D-P; P-T; S-V; D-V; P-V; V-T)

3) Applicable: CEM IV/B (P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043, used as a main constituent up to a maximum content of 40 % (m/m)

4) Applicable: CEM V/A (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043

5) Applicable: CEM V/B (S-P) and valid only for trass according to DIN 51043

6) If sulfate attack applies, SR cements (CEM I-SR, CEM III/B(-SR), CEM III/C(-SR)) have to be used

7) With slow/very slow concrete ($r < 0,3$): One strength class lower

Annex C

Use of Ground Granulated Blastfurnace Slag

This Annex provides information about the use of ground granulated blastfurnace slag (Ggbs) as a type II addition in concrete to EN 206-1 in different CEN Member Countries.

Table C 1 — This Annex provides information about the use of ground granulated blastfurnace slag (Ggbs) as a type II addition in concrete to EN 206-1 ^a

| CEN Member Countries | Types of cement used with ggbs | Maximum permitted percentage of ggbs ^b | Percentage of ggbs normally used ^b | 'k-value' for ggbs | Ggbs taken into account for minimum cement content | Source of reference for provisions for the use of ggbs | Use of ggbs as a separate addition | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | | | Tonnes per year are currently used | Ggbs used since/for |
| Austria | CEM I | 25 | Unknown | 0,4 | MCC may be reduced by k*ggbs | ÖNORM B 4710-1:2007 | Unknown | |
| | CEM II/A | 15 - 20 | | | | | | |
| | CEM II/B | 0 -10 | | | | | | |
| Belgium | CEM I | Normally 30% and 15% for XS1, XS2, XS3, XD2, CD3, XF4, 0% for XA3. | 30 % | 0,9 | By applying a k-factor in the limits defined in column 3 | ATG 04/2609 and also in the National Annex to EN 206-1 | Unknown | Since 2002 |
| Czech Republic | CEM I, CEM II | Not specified | 25 – 45 % | Not used | Individually according to initial tests [EN 206-1, 5.2.5.3.] | None | 90 000 | 4 years |
| Finland | CEM I, CEM II | 80% | 25 to 50% | 0.8 1.0 in XA, XF1 and XF3 | MCC may be reduced by k*ggbs | National Annex to EN206-1 | 30,000 | 25 years |
| France | CEM I | normally 30% 15% for XS1, XS2, XS3, XD2, XD3 XF4 0% for XA3 | 30% | 0.9 | By applying a k factor of 0.9, in the limits defined in column 3 | National Annex to EN206-1 | Unknown | Unknown |
| Germany | Not allowed | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | Under development | 0 | Not used |

Table C.1 (continued)

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------|
| Holland | CEM I + PFA | 80% | 25-70% | 1,0 | Fully taken into account | BRL 9325 & BRL 9340, and also in the National Annex to EN 206-1 | Unknown | Since 2002. |
| Ireland ^c | CEMI | 70% | 70% | 1.0 | Fully taken into account | National Annex to EN 206-1 | Unknown | Since 2004 |
| | CEM II/A-L CEM II/A-LL CEM II/A-V | 50% | 50% | 1.0 | Fully taken into account | National Annex to EN 206-1 | Unknown | Since 2004 |
| Italy | Not specified | Not specified | Ggbs is not normally used | Not specified | Not specified | Italian Technical Rules for Buildings (DM 14/09/2005) This specifies a generic "equal performance" criteria for concrete. | Not used Ggbs is produced in Italy, but it is mainly exported or used in premix mortars | Not used |
| Norway | CEM I, CEM II, CEM III | 44% | Ggbs is not normally used | 0.6 | MCC may be reduced by $k \cdot ggbs$ | National Annex to EN206-1 | ~0 | Not used |
| Poland | Not used | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | Not used |
| Spain | Not allowed | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | Not used |
| Sweden | CEM I and CEM II | For CEM I: 70 % for X0 60 % for XC1, XC2 0 % for XF4 20 % for other exp. | 60 % | 0.6 | With k-value 0,6 | National annex to EN 206-1 | 5,000 | 25 years |
| Switzerland ^d | not allowed | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | Not used |
| UK | CEM I | 80% (but lower recommendations apply for specific applications) | 50% | Counts fully as cement if compliance testing in BS 8500 is satisfied | Counts fully as cement if compliance testing in BS 8500 is satisfied | BS 8500: 'Concrete - Complementary British Standard to EN206-1' | 2,000,000 | 40 years |

^a Does not include any use of ggbs as part of an EN 197-1 cement

^b Expressed as $ggbs/(cement+ggbs)$

^c Response from Ireland is provisional, because Irish National Annex to EN 206-1 is still under revision. Revised document is due to be issued in April 2007.

Licensed copy: Lee Shau Kee Library, HKUST, Version correct as of 03/01/2015. (c) The British Standards Institution 2015. (c) The British Standards Institution 2015. (c) The British Standards Institution 2015.

BSI - British Standards Institution

BSI is the independent national body responsible for preparing British Standards. It presents the UK view on standards in Europe and at the international level. It is incorporated by Royal Charter.

Revisions

British Standards are updated by amendment or revision. Users of British Standards should make sure that they possess the latest amendments or editions.

It is the constant aim of BSI to improve the quality of our products and services. We would be grateful if anyone finding an inaccuracy or ambiguity while using this British Standard would inform the Secretary of the technical committee responsible, the identity of which can be found on the inside front cover. Tel: +44 (0)20 8996 9000. Fax: +44 (0)20 8996 7400.

BSI offers members an individual updating service called PLUS which ensures that subscribers automatically receive the latest editions of standards.

Buying standards

Orders for all BSI, international and foreign standards publications should be addressed to Customer Services. Tel: +44 (0)20 8996 9001. Fax: +44 (0)20 8996 7001 Email: orders@bsigroup.com You may also buy directly using a debit/credit card from the BSI Shop on the Website <http://www.bsigroup.com/shop>

In response to orders for international standards, it is BSI policy to supply the BSI implementation of those that have been published as British Standards, unless otherwise requested.

Information on standards

BSI provides a wide range of information on national, European and international standards through its Library and its Technical Help to Exporters Service. Various BSI electronic information services are also available which give details on all its products and services. Contact Information Centre. Tel: +44 (0)20 8996 7111 Fax: +44 (0)20 8996 7048 Email: info@bsigroup.com

Subscribing members of BSI are kept up to date with standards developments and receive substantial discounts on the purchase price of standards. For details of these and other benefits contact Membership Administration. Tel: +44 (0)20 8996 7002 Fax: +44 (0)20 8996 7001 Email: membership@bsigroup.com

Information regarding online access to British Standards via British Standards Online can be found at <http://www.bsigroup.com/BSOL>

Further information about BSI is available on the BSI website at <http://www.bsigroup.com>.

Copyright

Copyright subsists in all BSI publications. BSI also holds the copyright, in the UK, of the publications of the international standardization bodies. Except as permitted under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 no extract may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise – without prior written permission from BSI.

This does not preclude the free use, in the course of implementing the standard, of necessary details such as symbols, and size, type or grade designations. If these details are to be used for any other purpose than implementation then the prior written permission of BSI must be obtained.

Details and advice can be obtained from the Copyright and Licensing Manager. Tel: +44 (0)20 8996 7070 Email: copyright@bsigroup.com